CAN

Automotive Diagnostic Command Set User Manual
Worldwide Technical Support and Product Information

ni.com

National Instruments Corporate Headquarters
11500 North Mopac Expressway  Austin, Texas 78759-3504  USA  Tel: 512 683 0100

Worldwide Offices
Australia 1800 300 800, Austria 43 662 457990-0, Belgium 32 (0) 2 757 0020, Brazil 55 11 3262 3599,
Canada 800 433 3488, China 86 21 6555 7838, Czech Republic 420 224 235 774, Denmark 45 45 76 26 00,
Finland 385 (0) 9 725 72511, France 33 (0) 1 48 14 24 24, Germany 49 89 7413130, India 91 80 41190000,
Israel 972 3 6393737, Italy 39 02 413091, Japan 81 3 5472 2970, Korea 82 02 3451 3400,
Lebanon 961 (0) 1 33 28 28, Malaysia 1800 887710, Mexico 01 800 010 0793, Netherlands 31 (0) 348 433 466,
New Zealand 0800 553 322, Norway 47 (0) 66 90 76 60, Poland 48 22 3390150, Portugal 351 210 311 210,
Russia 7 495 783 6851, Singapore 1800 226 5886, Slovenia 386 3 425 42 00, South Africa 27 0 11 805 8197,
Spain 34 91 640 0085, Sweden 46 (0) 8 587 895 00, Switzerland 41 56 2005151, Taiwan 886 02 2377 2222,
Thailand 662 278 6777, Turkey 90 212 279 3031, United Kingdom 44 (0) 1635 523545

For further support information, refer to the Technical Support and Professional Services appendix. To comment on National Instruments documentation, refer to the National Instruments Web site at ni.com/info and enter the info code feedback.

© 2007 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved.
Important Information

Warranty
The media on which you receive National Instruments software are warranted not to fail to execute programming instructions, due to defects in materials and workmanship, for a period of 90 days from date of shipment, as evidenced by receipts or other documentation. National Instruments will, at its option, repair or replace software media that do not execute programming instructions if National Instruments receives notice of such defects during the warranty period. National Instruments does not warrant that the operation of the software shall be uninterrupted or error free.

National Instruments believes that the information in this document is accurate. The document has been carefully reviewed for technical accuracy. In the event that technical or typographical errors exist, National Instruments reserves the right to make changes to subsequent editions of this document without prior notice to holders of this edition. The reader should consult National Instruments if errors are suspected. In no event shall National Instruments be liable for any damages arising out of or related to this document or the information contained in it.

EXCEPT AS SPECIFIED HEREIN, NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. CUSTOMER’S RIGHT TO RECOVER DAMAGES CAUSED BY FAULT OR NEGLIGENCE ON THE PART OF NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT THEREFORE PAID BY THE CUSTOMER. NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM LOSS OF DATA, PROFITS, USE PRODUCTS, OR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF. THIS LIMITATION OF THE LIABILITY OF NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS WILL APPLY REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ACTION, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT, INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE. ANY ACTION AGAINST NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS MUST BE BROUGHT WITHIN ONE YEAR AFTER THE CAUSE OF ACTION ACCRUES. NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DELAY IN THE PERFORMANCE DUE TO CAUSES BEYOND ITS REASONABLE CONTROL. THE WARRANTY PROVIDED HEREIN DOES NOT COVER DAMAGES CAUSED BY OWNER’S FAILURE TO FOLLOW THE NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS INSTALLATION, OPERATION, OR MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS; OWNER’S MODIFICATION OF THE PRODUCT; OWNER’S ABUSE, MISUSE, OR NEGLECTIVE ACTS; AND POWER FAILURE OR SURGES, FIRE, FLOOD, ACCIDENT, ACTIONS OF THIRD PARTIES, OR OTHER EVENTS OUTSIDE REASONABLE CONTROL.

Copyright
Under the copyright laws, this publication may not be reproduced or transmitted in any form, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, storing in an information retrieval system, or translating, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of National Instruments Corporation.

National Instruments respects the intellectual property of others, and we ask our users to do the same. NI software is protected by copyright and other intellectual property laws. Where product software or other materials belonging to others are used, you may use NI software only to reproduce materials that you may reproduce in accordance with the terms of any applicable license or other legal restriction.

Trademark
National Instruments, NI, ni.com, and LabVIEW are trademarks of National Instruments Corporation. Refer to the Terms of Use section on ni.com/legal for more information about National Instruments trademarks.

Other product and company names mentioned herein are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

Members of the National Instruments Alliance Partner Program are business entities independent from National Instruments and have no agency, partnership, or joint-venture relationship with National Instruments.

Patents
For patents covering National Instruments products, refer to the appropriate location: Help»Patents in your software, the patents.txt file on your CD, or ni.com/patents.

WARNING REGARDING USE OF NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS PRODUCTS
(1) NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS PRODUCTS ARE NOT DESIGNED WITH COMPONENTS AND TESTING FOR A LEVEL OF RELIABILITY SUITABLE FOR USE IN OR IN CONNECTION WITH SURGICAL IMPLANTS OR AS CRITICAL COMPONENTS IN ANY LIFE SUPPORT SYSTEMS WHOSE FAILURE TO PERFORM CAN REASONABLY BE EXPECTED TO CAUSE SIGNIFICANT INJURY TO A HUMAN.

(2) IN ANY APPLICATION, INCLUDING THE ABOVE, RELIABILITY OF OPERATION OF THE SOFTWARE PRODUCTS CAN BE IMPAIRED BY ADVERSE FACTORS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO FLUCTUATIONS IN ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY, COMPUTER HARDWARE MALFUNCTIONS, COMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE FITNESS, FITNESS OF COMPILERS AND DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE USED TO DEVELOP AN APPLICATION, INSTALLATION ERRORS, SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS, MALFUNCTIONS OR FAILURES OF ELECTRONIC MONITORING OR CONTROL DEVICES, TRANSIENT FAILURES OF ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS (HARDWARE AND/ OR SOFTWARE), UNANTICIPATED USES OR MISUSES, OR ERRORS ON THE PART OF THE USER OR APPLICATION DESIGNER (ADVERSE FACTORS SUCH AS THESE ARE HEREAFTER COLLECTIVELY TERmed “SYSTEM FAILURES”). ANY APPLICATION WHERE A SYSTEM FAILURE WOULD CREATE A RISK OF HARM TO PROPERTY OR PERSONS (INCLUDING THE RISK OF BODILY INJURY AND DEATH) SHOULD NOT BE RELIANT SOLELY UPON ONE FORM OF ELECTRONIC SYSTEM DUE TO THE RISK OF SYSTEM FAILURE, TO AVOID DAMAGE, INJURY, OR DEATH, THE USER OR APPLICATION DESIGNER MUST TAKE REASONABLY PRUDENT STEPS TO PROTECT AGAINST SYSTEM FAILURES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO BACK-UP OR SHUT-DOWN MECHANISMS. BECAUSE EACH END-USER SYSTEM IS CUSTOMIZED AND DIFFERS FROM NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS TESTING PLATFORMS AND BECAUSE A USER OR APPLICATION DESIGNER MAY USE NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS PRODUCTS IN COMBINATION WITH OTHER PRODUCTS IN A MANNER NOT EVALUATED OR CONTEMPLATED BY NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS, THE USER OR APPLICATION DESIGNER IS ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING AND VALIDATING THE SUITABILITY OF NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS PRODUCTS. WHENEVER NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS PRODUCTS ARE INCORPORATED IN A SYSTEM OR APPLICATION, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE APPROPRIATE DESIGN, PROCESS AND SAFETY LEVEL OF SUCH SYSTEM OR APPLICATION.
Compliance

Compliance with FCC/Canada Radio Frequency Interference Regulations

Determining FCC Class
The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) has rules to protect wireless communications from interference. The FCC places digital electronics into two classes. These classes are known as Class A (for use in industrial-commercial locations only) or Class B (for use in residential or commercial locations). All National Instruments (NI) products are FCC Class A products. Depending on where it is operated, this Class A product could be subject to restrictions in the FCC rules. (In Canada, the Department of Communications (DOC), of Industry Canada, regulates wireless interference in much the same way.) Digital electronics emit weak signals during normal operation that can affect radio, television, or other wireless products.

All Class A products display a simple warning statement of one paragraph in length regarding interference and undesired operation. The FCC rules have restrictions regarding the locations where FCC Class A products can be operated. Consult the FCC Web site at www.fcc.gov for more information.

FCC/DOC Warnings
This equipment generates and uses radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in strict accordance with the instructions in this manual and the CE marking Declaration of Conformity*, may cause interference to radio and television reception. Classification requirements are the same for the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and the Canadian Department of Communications (DOC). Changes or modifications not expressly approved by NI could void the user’s authority to operate the equipment under the FCC Rules.

Class A
Federal Communications Commission
This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user is required to correct the interference at their own expense.

Canadian Department of Communications
This Class A digital apparatus meets all requirements of the Canadian Interference-Causing Equipment Regulations. Cet appareil numérique de la classe A respecte toutes les exigences du Règlement sur le matériau brouilleur du Canada.

Compliance with EU Directives
Users in the European Union (EU) should refer to the Declaration of Conformity (DoC) for information* pertaining to the CE marking. Refer to the Declaration of Conformity (DoC) for this product for any additional regulatory compliance information. To obtain the DoC for this product, visit ni.com/certification, search by model number or product line, and click the appropriate link in the Certification column.

* The CE marking Declaration of Conformity contains important supplementary information and instructions for the user or installer.
## Contents

### About This Manual
- Conventions ................................................................. xi
- Related Documentation ................................................... xii

### Chapter 1
**Introduction**
- KWP2000 (Key Word Protocol 2000) .......................... 1-1
  - Transport Protocol .................................................. 1-2
  - Diagnostic Services .................................................. 1-2
  - Diagnostic Service Format ........................................ 1-2
  - Connect/Disconnect .................................................. 1-3
  - GetSeed/Unlock ....................................................... 1-3
  - Read/Write Memory .................................................. 1-3
  - Measurements ......................................................... 1-4
  - Diagnostic Trouble Codes ......................................... 1-4
  - Input/Output Control ............................................... 1-4
  - Remote Activation of a Routine ................................. 1-4
  - External References ................................................ 1-4
- UDS (Unified Diagnostic Services) .............................. 1-5
  - Diagnostic Services .................................................. 1-5
  - Diagnostic Service Format ........................................ 1-5
  - External References ................................................ 1-6
- OBD (On-Board Diagnostic) ......................................... 1-6

### Chapter 2
**Installation and Configuration**
- Installation ............................................................... 2-1
- LabVIEW Real-Time (RT) Configuration ..................... 2-2
- Hardware and Software Requirements ......................... 2-2

### Chapter 3
**Application Development**
- Choosing the Programming Language ......................... 3-1
  - LabVIEW ............................................................. 3-1
  - LabWindows/CVI .................................................... 3-1
  - Visual C++ 6 .......................................................... 3-2
Chapter 4
Using the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set

Structure of the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set .................................................. 4-1
Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API Structure ................................................... 4-2
General Programming Model ....................................................................................... 4-3
Available Diagnostic Services ..................................................................................... 4-4
Tweaking the Transport Protocol .................................................................................. 4-4

Chapter 5
Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW

Section Headings ........................................................................................................... 5-1
    Purpose .................................................................................................................. 5-1
    Format .................................................................................................................... 5-1
    Input and Output ................................................................................................. 5-1
    Description ......................................................................................................... 5-1
List of VIs ................................................................................................................... 5-2
General Functions ....................................................................................................... 5-8
    Close Diagnostic.vi ............................................................................................. 5-8
    Convert from Phys.vi ......................................................................................... 5-10
    Convert to Phys.vi ............................................................................................ 5-12
    Create Extended CAN IDs.vi .......................................................................... 5-14
    Diag Get Property.vi ....................................................................................... 5-15
    Diag Set Property.vi ........................................................................................ 5-17
    Diagnostic Service.vi ...................................................................................... 5-19
    DTC to String.vi.............................................................................................. 5-21
    Open Diagnostic.vi .......................................................................................... 5-22
    VWTP Connect.vi ........................................................................................... 5-24
    VWTP Connection Test.vi .............................................................................. 5-26
    VWTP Disconnect.vi ...................................................................................... 5-28
KWP2000 Services........................................................................................................ 5-30
    ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi ................................................................. 5-30
    ControlDTCSetting.vi ..................................................................................... 5-33
    DisableNormalMessageTransmission.vi ......................................................... 5-36
    ECUReset.vi .................................................................................................... 5-38
    EnableNormalMessageTransmission.vi .......................................................... 5-40
    InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier.vi ....................................................... 5-42
    ReadDataByLocalIdentifier.vi ....................................................................... 5-44
    ReadDTCByStatus.vi ...................................................................................... 5-46
    ReadECUIdentification.vi ............................................................................... 5-49
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ReadMemoryByAddress.vi</td>
<td>5-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReadStatusOfDTC.vi</td>
<td>5-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier.vi</td>
<td>5-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RequestSeed.vi</td>
<td>5-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SendKey.vi</td>
<td>5-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StartDiagnosticSession.vi</td>
<td>5-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi</td>
<td>5-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StopDiagnosticSession.vi</td>
<td>5-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi</td>
<td>5-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TesterPresent.vi</td>
<td>5-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WriteDataByLocalIdentifier.vi</td>
<td>5-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WriteMemoryByAddress.vi</td>
<td>5-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi</td>
<td>5-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS CommunicationControl.vi</td>
<td>5-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS ControlDTCSetting.vi</td>
<td>5-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS DiagnosticSessionControl.vi</td>
<td>5-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS ECUReset.vi</td>
<td>5-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS InputOutputControlByIdentifier.vi</td>
<td>5-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS ReadDataByIdentifier.vi</td>
<td>5-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS ReadMemoryByAddress.vi</td>
<td>5-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord.vi</td>
<td>5-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS ReportDTCByStatusMask.vi</td>
<td>5-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC.v</td>
<td>5-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS ReportSupportedDTCs.v</td>
<td>5-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS RequestSeed.vi</td>
<td>5-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS RoutineControl.vi</td>
<td>5-107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS SendKey.vi</td>
<td>5-109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS TesterPresent.vi</td>
<td>5-111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS WriteDataByIdentifier.vi</td>
<td>5-113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS WriteMemoryByAddress.vi</td>
<td>5-115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Clear Emission Related Diagnostic Information.vi</td>
<td>5-117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request Control Of On-Board Device.vi</td>
<td>5-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data.vi</td>
<td>5-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request Emission Related DTCs.vi</td>
<td>5-123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current Drive Cycle.vi</td>
<td>5-126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request On-Board Monitoring Test Results.vi</td>
<td>5-129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request Powertrain Freeze Frame Data.v</td>
<td>5-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request Supported PIDs.vi</td>
<td>5-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request Vehicle Information.vi</td>
<td>5-135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 6
Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for C

Section Headings................................................................. 6-1
  Purpose................................................................................ 6-1
  Format................................................................................ 6-1
  Input and Output ............................................................. 6-1
  Description....................................................................... 6-1
List of Data Types .............................................................. 6-2
List of Functions ............................................................... 6-3
General Functions............................................................. 6-12
  ndCloseDiagnostic .......................................................... 6-12
  ndConvertFromPhys ......................................................... 6-13
  ndConvertToPhys ............................................................ 6-15
  ndCreateExtendedCANIds ................................................. 6-17
  ndDiagnosticService ....................................................... 6-19
  ndDTCToString .............................................................. 6-21
  ndGetProperty .................................................................. 6-22
  ndOpenDiagnostic .......................................................... 6-24
  ndSetProperty .................................................................. 6-26
  ndStatusToString ............................................................ 6-28
  ndVWTPConnect ............................................................. 6-30
  ndVWTPConnectionTest ................................................... 6-32
  ndVWTPDisconnect ......................................................... 6-33
KWP2000 Services ........................................................... 6-34
  ndClearDiagnosticInformation .......................................... 6-34
  ndControlDTCSetting ....................................................... 6-36
  ndDisableNormalMessageTransmission .................................. 6-38
  ndECUReset ..................................................................... 6-39
  ndEnableNormalMessageTransmission .................................. 6-41
  ndInputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier ................................ 6-42
  ndReadDataByLocalIdentifier ............................................ 6-44
  ndReadDTCByStatus ........................................................ 6-46
  ndReadECUIdentification .................................................. 6-49
  ndReadMemoryByAddress .................................................. 6-51
  ndReadStatusOfDTC ........................................................ 6-53
  ndRequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier ......................... 6-56
  ndRequestSeed ................................................................ 6-58
  ndSendKey ...................................................................... 6-60
  ndStartDiagnosticSession ................................................ 6-62
  ndStartRoutineByLocalIdentifier ....................................... 6-64
  ndStopDiagnosticSession .................................................. 6-66
  ndStopRoutineByLocalIdentifier ........................................ 6-67
  ndTesterPresent ............................................................... 6-69
Contents

ndWriteDataByLocalIdentifier ........................................................................6-71
ndWriteMemoryByAddress ............................................................................6-73

UDS (DiagOnCAN) Services ........................................................................6-75
ndUDSClearDiagnosticInformation ................................................................6-75
ndUDSCommunicationControl .......................................................................6-77
ndUDSControlDTCSetting .............................................................................6-79
ndUDSDiagnosticSessionControl ...................................................................6-80
ndUDSCommunicationControl .......................................................................6-81
ndUDSInputOutputControlByIdentifier ..........................................................6-83
ndUDSReadDataByIdentifier ..........................................................................6-85
ndUDSReadMemoryByAddress .......................................................................6-87
ndUDSReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord .......................................................6-89
ndUDSReportDTCByStatusMask .....................................................................6-92
ndUDSReportSeverityInformationOfDTC .......................................................6-95
ndUDSSupportedDTCs ....................................................................................6-98
ndUDSRequestSeed ........................................................................................6-101
ndUDSRoutineControl ..................................................................................6-103
ndUDSSendKey ..............................................................................................6-105
ndUDSTesterPresent ......................................................................................6-107
ndUDSWriteDataByIdentifier .........................................................................6-109
ndUDSWriteMemoryByAddress .....................................................................6-111

OBD (On-Board Diagnostics) Services ..........................................................6-113
ndOBDClearEmissionRelatedDiagnosticInformation ....................................6-113
ndOBDRequestControlOfOnBoardDevice .....................................................6-114
ndOBDRequestCurrentPowertrainDiagnosticData .........................................6-116
ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCs ............................................................6-118
ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCsDuringCurrentDriveCycle ..................6-120
ndOBDRequestOnBoardMonitoringTestResults ............................................6-122
ndOBDRequestPowertrainFreezeFrameData ..................................................6-124
ndOBDRequestVehicleInformation ...............................................................6-126

Appendix A
Technical Support and Professional Services

Index
About This Manual

This manual provides instructions for using the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set. It contains information about installation, configuration, and troubleshooting, and also contains Automotive Diagnostic Command Set function reference for LabVIEW-based and C-based APIs.

Conventions

The following conventions appear in this manual:

» The » symbol leads you through nested menu items and dialog box options to a final action. The sequence File→Page Setup→Options directs you to pull down the File menu, select the Page Setup item, and select Options from the last dialog box.

💡 This icon denotes a tip, which alerts you to advisory information.

📅 This icon denotes a note, which alerts you to important information.

bold Bold text denotes items that you must select or click in the software, such as menu items and dialog box options. Bold text also denotes parameter names.

italic Italic text denotes variables, emphasis, a cross-reference, or an introduction to a key concept. Italic text also denotes text that is a placeholder for a word or value that you must supply.

monospace Text in this font denotes text or characters that you should enter from the keyboard, sections of code, programming examples, and syntax examples. This font is also used for the proper names of disk drives, paths, directories, programs, subprograms, subroutines, device names, functions, operations, variables, filenames, and extensions.

monospace italic Italic text in this font denotes text that is a placeholder for a word or value that you must supply.
Related Documentation

The following documents contain information that you might find helpful as you read this manual:

- CiA Draft Standard 102, Version 2.0, CAN Physical Layer for Industrial Applications
- ISO 14229:1998(E), Road Vehicles, Diagnostic Systems, Diagnostic Services Specification
- ISO 15765-1:2004(E), Road Vehicles, Diagnostics on Controller Area Networks (CAN), Part 1: General Information
- ISO 15765-2:2004(E), Road Vehicles, Diagnostics on Controller Area Networks (CAN), Part 2: Network Layer Services
- ISO 15765-3:2004(E), Road Vehicles, Diagnostics on Controller Area Networks (CAN), Part 3: Implementation of Unified Diagnostic Services (UDS on CAN)
- NI-CAN Hardware and Software Manual
Introduction

Diagnostics involve remote execution of routines, or services, on ECUs. To execute a routine, you send a byte string as a request to an ECU, and the ECU usually answers with a response byte string. Several diagnostic protocols such as KWP2000 and UDS standardize the format of the services to be executed, but those standards leave a large amount of room for manufacturer-specific extensions. A newer trend is the emission-related legislated OnBoard Diagnostics (OBD), which is manufacturer independent and standardized in SAE J1979 and ISO 15031-5. This standard adds another set of services that follow the same scheme.

Because diagnostics were traditionally executed on serial communication links, the byte string length is not limited. For newer, CAN-based diagnostics, this involves using a transport protocol that segments the arbitrarily long byte strings into pieces that can be transferred over the CAN bus, and reassembles them on the receiver side. Several transport protocols accomplish this task. The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set implements the ISO TP (standardized in ISO 15765-2) and the manufacturer-specific VW TP 2.0.

Note The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set is designed for CAN-based diagnostics only. Diagnostics on serial lines (K-line and L-line) are not in the scope of the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set.

KWP2000 (Key Word Protocol 2000)

The KWP2000 protocol has become a de facto standard in automotive diagnostic applications. It is standardized as ISO 14230-3. KWP2000 describes the implementation of various diagnostic services you can access through the protocol. You can run KWP2000 on several transport layers such as K-line (serial) or CAN.
Transport Protocol

As KWP2000 uses messages of variable byte lengths, a transport protocol is necessary on layers with only a well defined (short) message length, such as CAN. The transport protocol splits a long KWP2000 message into pieces that can be transferred over the network and reassembles those pieces to recover the original message.

KWP2000 runs on CAN on various transport protocols such as ISO TP (ISO 15765-2), TP 1.6, TP 2.0 (Volkswagen), and SAE J1939-21.

Note For KWP2000, the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set supports only the ISO TP (standardized in ISO 15765-2) and manufacturer-specific VW TP 2.0 transport protocols.

Diagnostic Services

The diagnostic services available in KWP2000 are grouped in functional units and identified by a one-byte code (ServiceId). The standard does not define all codes; for some codes, the standard refers to other SAE or ISO standards, and some are reserved for manufacturer-specific extensions. The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set supports the following services:

- Diagnostic Management
- Data Transmission
- Stored Data Transmission (Diagnostic Trouble Codes)
- Input/Output Control
- Remote Activation of Routine

Note Upload/Download and Extended services are not part of the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set.

Diagnostic Service Format

Diagnostic services have a common message format. Each service defines a Request Message, Positive Response Message, and Negative Response Message.

The Request Message has the ServiceId as first byte, plus additional service-defined parameters. The Positive Response Message has an echo of the ServiceId with bit 6 set as first byte, plus the service-defined response parameters.

The Negative Response Message is usually a three-byte message: it has the Negative Response ServiceId as first byte, an echo of the original ServiceId
as second byte, and a ResponseCode as third byte. The only exception to this format is the negative response to an EscapeCode service; here, the third byte is an echo of the user-defined service code, and the fourth byte is the ResponseCode. The KWP2000 standard partly defines the ResponseCodes, but there is room left for manufacturer-specific extensions. For some of the ResponseCodes, KWP2000 defines an error handling procedure. Because both positive and negative responses have an echo of the requested service, you can always assign the responses to their corresponding request.

Connect/Disconnect

KWP2000 expects a diagnostic session to be started with StartDiagnosticSession and terminated with StopDiagnosticSession. However, StartDiagnosticSession has a DiagnosticMode parameter that determines the diagnostic session type. Depending on this type, the ECU may or may not support other diagnostic services, or operate in a restricted mode where not all ECU functions are available. The DiagnosticMode parameter values are manufacturer specific and not defined in the standard.

For a diagnostic session to remain active, it must execute the TesterPresent service periodically if no other service is executed. If the TesterPresent service is missing for a certain period of time, the diagnostic session is terminated, and the ECU returns to normal operation mode.

GetSeed/Unlock

A GetSeed/Unlock mechanism may protect some diagnostic services. However, the applicable services are left to the manufacturer and not defined by the standard.

You can execute the GetSeed/Unlock mechanism through the SecurityAccess service. This defines several levels of security, but the manufacturer assigns these levels to certain services.

Read/Write Memory

Use the Read/WriteMemoryByAddress services to upload/download data to certain memory addresses on an ECU. The address is a three-byte quantity in KWP2000 and a five-byte quantity (four-byte address and one-byte extension) in the calibration protocols.

The Upload/Download functional unit services are highly manufacturer specific and not well defined in the standard, so they are not a good way to provide a general upload/download mechanism.
Chapter 1  Introduction

Measurements
Use the ReadDataByLocal/CommonIdentifier services to access ECU data in a way similar to a DAQ list. A Local/CommonIdentifier describes a list of ECU quantities that are then transferred from the ECU to the tester. The transfer can be either single value or periodic, with a slow, medium, or fast transfer rate. The transfer rates are manufacturer specific; you can use the SetDataRates service to set them, but this setting is manufacturer specific.

Note  The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set supports single-point measurements.

Diagnostic Trouble Codes
A major diagnostic feature is the readout of Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs). KWP2000 defines several services that access DTCs based on their group or status.

Input/Output Control
KWP2000 defines services to modify internal or external ECU signals. One example is redirecting ECU sensor inputs to stimulated signals. The control parameters of these commands are manufacturer specific and not defined in the standard.

Remote Activation of a Routine
These services are similar to the ActionService and DiagService functions of CCP. You can invoke an ECU internal routine identified by a Local/CommonIdentifier or a memory address. Contrary to the CCP case, execution of this routine can be asynchronous; that is, there are separate Start, Stop, and RequestResult services.

The control parameters of these commands are manufacturer specific and not defined in the standard.

External References
For more information about the KWP2000 Standard, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
UDS (Unified Diagnostic Services)

The UDS protocol has become a de facto standard in automotive diagnostic applications. It is standardized as ISO 15765-3. UDS describes the implementation of various diagnostic services you can access through the protocol.

As UDS uses messages of variable byte lengths, a transport protocol is necessary on layers with only a well defined (short) message length, such as CAN. The transport protocol splits a long UDS message into pieces that can be transferred over the network and reassembles those pieces to recover the original message.

UDS runs on CAN on various transport protocols.

Note The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set supports only the ISO TP (standardized in ISO 15765-2) and manufacturer-specific VW TP 2.0 transport protocols.

Diagnostic Services

The diagnostic services available in UDS are grouped in functional units and identified by a one-byte code (ServiceId). Not all codes are defined in the standard; for some codes, the standard refers to other standards, and some are reserved for manufacturer-specific extensions. The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set supports the following services:

- Diagnostic Management
- Data Transmission
- Stored Data Transmission (Diagnostic Trouble Codes)
- Input/Output Control
- Remote Activation of Routine

Diagnostic Service Format

Diagnostic services have a common message format. Each service defines a Request Message, a Positive Response Message, and a Negative Response Message. The general format of the diagnostic services complies with the KWP2000 definition; most of the Service Ids also comply with KWP2000. The Request Message has the Serviceld as first byte, plus additional service-defined parameters. The Positive Response Message has an echo of the ServiceId with bit 6 set as first byte, plus the service-defined response parameters.
Note Some parameters to both the Request and Positive Response Messages are optional. Each service defines these parameters. Also, the standard does not define all parameters.

The Negative Response Message is usually a three-byte message: it has the Negative Response ServiceId (0x7F) as first byte, an echo of the original ServiceId as second byte, and a ResponseCode as third byte. The UDS standard partly defines the ResponseCodes, but there is room left for manufacturer-specific extensions. For some of the ResponseCodes, UDS defines an error handling procedure.

Because both positive and negative responses have an echo of the requested service, you always can assign the responses to their corresponding request.

External References

For more information about the UDS Standard, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.

OBD (On-Board Diagnostic)

On-Board Diagnostic (OBD) systems are present in most cars and light trucks on the road today. On-Board Diagnostics refer to the vehicle’s self-diagnostic and reporting capability, which the vehicle owner or a repair technician can use to query status information for various vehicle subsystems.

The amount of diagnostic information available via OBD has increased since the introduction of on-board vehicle computers in the early 1980s. Modern OBD implementations use a CAN communication port to provide real-time data and a standardized series of diagnostic trouble codes (DTCs), which identify and remedy malfunctions within the vehicle. In the 1970s and early 1980s, manufacturers began using electronic means to control engine functions and diagnose engine problems. This was primarily to meet EPA emission standards. Through the years, on-board diagnostic systems have become more sophisticated. OBD-II, a new standard introduced in the mid 1990s, provides almost complete engine control and also monitors parts of the chassis, body, and accessory devices, as well as the car’s diagnostic control network.

The On-Board Diagnostic (OBD) standard defines a minimum set of diagnostic information for passenger cars and light and medium-duty trucks, which must be exchanged with any off-board test equipment.
Installation and Configuration

This chapter explains how to install and configure the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set.

Installation

This section discusses the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set installation for Microsoft Windows.

Note You need administrator rights to install the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set on your computer.

Follow these steps to install the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set software:

1. Insert the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set CD into the CD-ROM drive.
2. Open Windows Explorer.
3. Access the CD-ROM drive.
4. Double-click on autorun.exe to launch the software interface.
5. Start the installation. The installation program guides you through the rest of the installation process.
6. If you have not already installed NI-CAN, the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set installer automatically installs the NI-CAN driver on your computer.

Within the Devices & Interfaces branch of the MAX Configuration tree, NI CAN hardware is listed along with other hardware in the local computer system. If the CAN hardware is not listed here, MAX is not configured to search for new devices on startup. To search for the new hardware, press <F5>. To verify installation of the CAN hardware, right-click the CAN device, then select Self-test. If the self-test passes, the card icon shows a checkmark. If the self-test fails, the card icon shows an X mark, and the Test Status in the right pane describes the problem.

When installation is complete, you can access the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set functions in your application development environment.

**LabVIEW Real-Time (RT) Configuration**

LabVIEW Real-Time (RT) combines easy-to-use LabVIEW programming with the power of real-time systems. When you use a National Instruments PXI controller as a LabVIEW RT system, you can install a PXI CAN card and use the NI-CAN APIs to develop real-time applications. As with any NI software library for LabVIEW RT, you must install the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set software to the LabVIEW RT target using the Remote Systems branch in MAX. For more information, refer to the LabVIEW RT documentation.

After you install the PXI CAN cards and download the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set software to the LabVIEW RT system, you must verify the installation.

**Hardware and Software Requirements**

The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set requires National Instruments NI-CAN hardware Series 1 or 2 or USB-CAN and the NI-CAN driver software version 2.4 or later installed.
Application Development

This chapter explains how to develop an application using the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API.

Choosing the Programming Language

The programming language you use for application development determines how to access the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set APIs.

LabVIEW

Automotive Diagnostic Command Set functions and controls are in the LabVIEW palettes. In LabVIEW, the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set palette is in the top-level NI Measurements palette.

Chapter 5, *Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW*, describes each LabVIEW VI for the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API.

To access the VI reference from within LabVIEW, press <Ctrl-H> to open the Help window, click the appropriate Automotive Diagnostic Command Set VI, and follow the link. The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set software includes a full set of LabVIEW examples. These examples teach programming basics as well as advanced topics. The example help describes each example and includes a link you can use to open the VI.

LabWindows/CVI

Within LabWindows™/CVI™, the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set function panel is in Libraries>Automotive Diagnostic Command Set. As with other LabWindows/CVI function panels, the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set function panel provides help for each function and the ability to generate code. Chapter 6, *Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for C*, describes each Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API function. You can access the reference for each function directly from within the function panel. The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API header file is nidiagcs.h. The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API library is nidiagcs.lib. The toolkit software includes a full set of
LabWindows/CVI examples. The examples are in the LabWindows/CVI \\samples\Automotive Diagnostic Command Set directory. Each example includes a complete LabWindows/CVI project (.prj file). The example description is in comments at the top of the .c file.

Visual C++ 6

The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set software supports Microsoft Visual C/C++ 6. The header file and library for Visual C/C++ 6 are in the \ProgramFiles\National Instruments\Automotive Diagnostic Command Set\MS Visual C folder. To use the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API, include the nidiagcs.h header file in the code, then link with the nidiagcs.lib library file. For C applications (files with a .c extension), include the header file by adding a #include to the beginning of the code, as follows:

#include "nidiagcs.h"

For C++ applications (files with a .cpp extension), define _cplusplus before including the header, as follows:

#define _cplusplus
#include "nidiagcs.h"

The _cplusplus define enables the transition from C++ to the C language functions.

Chapter 6, Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for C, describes each function. The C examples are in the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set\MS Visual C folder. Each example is in a separate folder. The example description is in comments at the top of the .c file. At the command prompt, after setting MSVC environment variables (such as with MS vcvars32.bat), you can build each example using a command such as:

c1 /I.. GetDTCs.c ..\nidiagcs.lib

Other Programming Languages

The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set software does not provide formal support for programming languages other than those described in the preceding sections. If the programming language includes a mechanism to call a Dynamic Link Library (DLL), you can create code to call Automotive Diagnostic Command Set functions. All functions for the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API are in nidiagcs.dll. If the programming language supports the Microsoft Win32 APIs, you can load
pointers to Automotive Diagnostic Command Set functions in the
application. The following section describes how to use the Win32
functions for C/C++ environments other than Visual C/C++ 6. For more
detailed information, refer to Microsoft documentation.

The following C language code fragment shows how to call Win32
LoadLibrary to load the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API DLL:

```c
#include <windows.h>
#include "nidiagcs.h"
HINSTANCE NiDiagCSLib = NULL;
NiMcLib = LoadLibrary("nidiagcs.dll");
```

Next, the application must call the Win32 GetProcAddress function to
obtain a pointer to each Automotive Diagnostic Command Set function the
application uses. For each function, you must declare a pointer variable
using the prototype of the function. For the Automotive Diagnostic
Command Set function prototypes, refer to Chapter 6, *Automotive
Diagnostic Command Set API for C*. Before exiting the application, you
must unload the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set DLL as follows:

```c
FreeLibrary (NiDiagCSLib);
```

## Debugging an Application

To debug your diagnostic application, use the LabVIEW example
*Diagnostic Monitor.vi*. This example monitors the CAN traffic the
diagnostic protocols generate on the level of individual CAN messages. It
works with all other Automotive Diagnostic Command Set examples and
diagnostic applications using the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set.
To launch this tool, open the LabVIEW Example Finder and search for
*Diagnostic Monitor.vi* under *Hardware Input and Output/CAN/
Automotive Diagnostic Command Set/Diagnostic Monitor*. 

© National Instruments Corporation 3-3 Automotive Diagnostic Command Set User Manual
Using the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set

Structure of the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diagnostic Services Layer</th>
<th>Auxiliary Routines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KWP2000 Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS (DiagOnCAN) Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD (OnBoard Diag) Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diagnostic Transport Layer</th>
<th>Auxiliary Routines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connection Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Execution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transport Protocols</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISO TP (ISO 15765-2)</td>
<td>VW TP 2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAN Layer (C++ DLL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| NI-CAN 2.3.3 (or Higher)  |
The Automotive Diagnostic Command Set is structured into three layers of functionality:

- The top layer implements three sets of diagnostic services for the diagnostic protocols KWP2000, UDS (DiagOnCAN), and OBD (On-Board Diagnostics).
- The second layer implements general routines involving opening and closing diagnostic communication connections, connecting and disconnecting to/from an ECU, and executing a diagnostic service on byte level. The latter routine is the one the top layer uses heavily.
- The third layer implements the transport protocols needed for diagnostic communication to an ECU. The second layer uses these routines to communicate to an ECU.

All three top layers are fully implemented in LabVIEW.

The transport protocols then execute CAN Read/Write operations through a specialized DLL for streamlining the CAN data flow, especially in higher busload situations.

**Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API Structure**

The top two layer routines are available as API functions. Each diagnostic service for KWP2000, UDS, and OBD is available as one routine. Also available on the top level are auxiliary routines for converting scaled physical data values to and from their binary representations used in the diagnostic services.

On the second layer are more general routines for opening and closing diagnostic communication channels and executing a diagnostic service. Auxiliary routines create the diagnostic CAN identifiers from the logical ECU address.
First, you must open a diagnostic communication link. This involves initializing the CAN port and defining communication parameters such as the baud rate and CAN identifiers on which the diagnostic communication takes place. No actual communication to the ECU takes place at this stage.

For the VW TP 2.0, you then must establish a communication channel to the ECU using the VWTP Connect routine. The communication channel properties are negotiated between the host and ECU.

After these steps, the diagnostic communication is established, and you can execute diagnostic services of your choice. Note that for the VW TP 2.0, you must execute the VWTP ConnectionTest routine periodically (once per second) to keep the communication channel open.
When you finish your diagnostic services, you must close the diagnostic communication link. This finally closes the CAN port. For the VW TP 2.0, you should disconnect the communication channel established before closing.

**Available Diagnostic Services**

The standards on automotive diagnostic define many different services for many purposes. Unfortunately, most services leave a large amount of room for manufacturer-specific variants and extensions. National Instruments implemented the most used variants while trying not to overload them with optional parameters.

However, all services are implemented in LabVIEW and open to the user. If you are missing a service or variant of an existing service, you can easily add or modify it on your own.

In the C API, you can also implement your own diagnostic services using the ndDiagnosticService routine. However, the templates from the existing services are not available.

**Tweaking the Transport Protocol**

A set of global constants controls transport protocol behavior. These constants default to maximum performance. To check the properties of an implementation of a transport protocol in an ECU, for example, you may want to change the constants to nonstandard values using the Get/Set Property routines.

The transport protocols also are fully implemented in LabVIEW and open to the user. In LabVIEW, you can even modify the protocol behavior (for example, you can send undefined responses to check the behavior of an implementation).

However, be sure to save the original routine versions to restore the original behavior.

In the C API, changing the global constants is the only way to modify the transport protocol.
This chapter lists the LabVIEW VIs for the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API and describes the format, purpose, and parameters for each VI. The VIs are listed alphabetically in four categories: general functions, KWP2000 services, UDS (DiagOnCAN) services, and OBD (On-Board Diagnostics) services.

Section Headings

The following are section headings found in the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW VIs.

Purpose

Each VI description briefly describes the VI purpose.

Format

The format section describes the VI format.

Input and Output

The input and output sections list the VI parameters.

Description

The description section gives details about the VI purpose and effect.
List of VIs

The following table is an alphabetical list of the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set VIs.

Table 5-1. Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API VIs for LabVIEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi</td>
<td>Executes the ClearDiagnosticInformation service and clears selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close Diagnostic.vi</td>
<td>Closes a diagnostic session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ControlDTCSetting.vi</td>
<td>Executes the ControlDTCSetting service and modifies the generation behavior of selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert from Phys.vi</td>
<td>Converts a physical data value into a binary representation using a type descriptor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert to Phys.vi</td>
<td>Converts a binary representation of a value into its physical value using a type descriptor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create Extended CAN IDs.vi</td>
<td>Creates diagnostic CAN IDs according to ISO 15765-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diag Get Property.vi</td>
<td>Gets a diagnostic global internal parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diag Set Property.vi</td>
<td>Sets a diagnostic global internal parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Service.vi</td>
<td>Executes a generic diagnostic service. If a special service is not available through the KWP2000, UDS, or OBD service functions, you can build it using this VI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DisableNormalMessageTransmission.vi</td>
<td>Executes the DisableNormalMessageTransmission service. The ECU no longer transmits its regular communication messages (usually CAN messages).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTC to String.vi</td>
<td>Returns a string representation (such as P1234) for a 2-byte Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECUReset.vi</td>
<td>Executes the ECUReset service and resets the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnableNormalMessageTransmission.vi</td>
<td>Executes the EnableNormalMessageTransmission service. The ECU starts transmitting its regular communication messages (usually CAN messages).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier.vi</td>
<td>Executes the InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier service. Modifies the ECU I/O port behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Clear Emission Related Diagnostic Information.vi</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Clear Emission Related Diagnostic Information service. Clears emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) in the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request Control Of On-Board Device.vi</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Control Of On-Board Device service. Use this VI to modify ECU I/O port behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data.vi</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data service. Reads a data record from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request Emission Related DTCs.vi</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Emission Related DTCs service. Reads all emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current Drive Cycle.vi</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current Drive Cycle service. Reads the emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) that occurred during the current (or last completed) drive cycle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request On-Board Monitoring Test Results.vi</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request On-Board Monitoring Test Results service. Reads a test data record from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBD Request Powertrain Freeze Frame Data.vi</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Powertrain Freeze Frame Data service. Reads a data record from the ECU that has been stored while a Diagnostic Trouble Code occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 5-1. Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API VIs for LabVIEW (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OBD Request Supported PIDs.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data service to retrieve the valid PID values for this service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OBD Request Vehicle Information.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Vehicle Information service. Reads a set of information data from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Open Diagnostic.vi</strong></td>
<td>Opens a diagnostic session on a CAN port. Communication to the ECU is not yet started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ReadDataByLocalIdentifier.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service. Reads a data record from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ReadDTCByStatus.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodesByStatus service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ReadECUIdentification.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the ReadECUIdentification service. Returns ECU identification data from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ReadMemoryByAddress.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the ReadMemoryByAddress service. Reads data from the ECU memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ReadStatusOfDTC.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service. Returns results from a routine on the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RequestSeed.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the SecurityAccess service to retrieve a seed from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SendKey.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the SecurityAccess service to send a key to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 5-1. Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API VIs for LabVIEW (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>StartDiagnosticSession.vi</td>
<td>Executes the StartDiagnosticSession service. Sets up the ECU in a specific diagnostic mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi</td>
<td>Executes the StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service. Executes a routine on the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StopDiagnosticSession.vi</td>
<td>Executes the StopDiagnosticSession service. Brings the ECU back in normal mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi</td>
<td>Executes the StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service. Stops a routine on the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TesterPresent.vi</td>
<td>Executes the TesterPresent service. Keeps the ECU in diagnostic mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi</td>
<td>Executes the UDS ClearDiagnosticInformation service. Clears selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS CommunicationControl.vi</td>
<td>Executes the UDS CommunicationControl service. Use this VI to switch on or off transmission and/or reception of the normal communication messages (usually CAN messages).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS ControlDTCSetting.vi</td>
<td>Executes the UDS ControlDTCSetting service. Modifies Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) generation behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS DiagnosticSessionControl.vi</td>
<td>Executes the UDS DiagnosticSessionControl service. Sets up the ECU in a specific diagnostic mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS ECUReset.vi</td>
<td>Executes the UDS ECUReset service. Resets the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS InputOutputControlByIdentifier.vi</td>
<td>Executes the UDS InputOutputControlByIdentifier service. Use this VI to modify ECU I/O port behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDS ReadDataByIdentifier.vi</td>
<td>Executes the UDS ReadDataByIdentifier service. Reads a data record from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 5-1. Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API VIs for LabVIEW (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>UDS ReadMemoryByAddress.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the UDS ReadMemoryByAddress service. Reads data from the ECU memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UDS ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UDS ReportDTCByStatusMask.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the ReportDTCByStatusMask subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UDS ReportSupportedDTCs.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the ReportSupportedDTCs subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads all supported Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UDS RequestSeed.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the UDS SecurityAccess service to retrieve a seed from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UDS RoutineControl.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the UDS RoutineControl service. Executes a routine on the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UDS SendKey.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the SecurityAccess service to send a key to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UDS TesterPresent.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the UDS TesterPresent service. Keeps the ECU in diagnostic mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UDS WriteDataByIdentifier.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the UDS WriteDataByIdentifier service. Writes a data record to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 5-1. Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API VIs for LabVIEW (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>UDS WriteMemoryByAddress.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the UDS WriteMemoryByAddress service. Writes data to the ECU memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VWTP Connect.vi</strong></td>
<td>Establishes a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VWTP Connection Test.vi</strong></td>
<td>Maintains a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VWTP Disconnect.vi</strong></td>
<td>Terminates a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WriteDataByLocalIdentifier.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the WriteDataByLocalIdentifier service. Writes a data record to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WriteMemoryByAddress.vi</strong></td>
<td>Executes the WriteMemoryByAddress service. Writes data to the ECU memory.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Functions

Close Diagnostic.vi

Purpose
Closes a diagnostic session.

Format

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
Output

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

The diagnostic session specified by **diag ref in** is closed, and you can no longer use it for communication to an ECU. Note that this command does not communicate the closing to the ECU before terminating; if this is necessary, you must manually do so (for example, by calling **StopDiagnosticSession.vi**) before calling **Close Diagnostic.vi**.
Convert from Phys.vi

Purpose
Converts a physical data value into a binary representation using a type descriptor.

Format

```
| type descriptor | value | data out |
```

Input

- **type descriptor** is a cluster that specifies the conversion of the physical value to its binary representation:
  - **Start Byte** gives the start byte of the binary representation. For Convert from Phys.vi, this value is ignored and always assumed to be 0.
  - **Byte Length** is the binary representation byte length.
  - **Byte Order** is the byte ordering of the data in the binary representation:
    - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola)
    - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)
  - **Data Type** is the binary representation format:
    - 0: Unsigned. Only byte lengths of 1–4 are allowed.
    - 1: Signed. Only byte lengths of 1–4 are allowed.
    - 2: Float. Only byte lengths of 4 or 8 are allowed.
  - **Scale Factor** defines the physical value scaling:
    - Phys = (Scale Factor) * (binary representation) + (Scale Offset)
  - **Scale Offset** (refer to Scale Factor)
  - **value** is the physical value to be converted.
Output

**data out** is the binary representation of the physical value. If you build a record of multiple values, you can concatenate the outputs of several instances of **Convert from Phys.vi**.

Description

Data input to diagnostic services (for example, **WriteDataByLocalIdentifier.vi**) is usually a byte stream of binary data. If you have a description of the data input (for example, *byte 3 and 4 are engine RPM scaled as* \(0.25 \times \text{RPM} \text{ in Motorola representation}*)*, you can use **Convert from Phys.vi** to convert the physical value to the byte stream by filling an appropriate type descriptor cluster.

**Convert from Phys.vi** converts only the portion specified by one type descriptor to a binary representation. If your data input consists of several values, you can use **Convert from Phys.vi** multiple times and concatenate their outputs.
Convert to Phys.vi

Purpose

Converts a binary representation of a value into its physical value using a type descriptor.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type descriptor</th>
<th>data in</th>
<th>value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Input

- **type descriptor** is a cluster that specifies the conversion of the binary representation to its physical value:
  - **Start Byte** gives the binary representation start byte in the data in record.
  - **Byte Length** is the binary representation byte length.
  - **Byte Order** is the byte ordering of the data in the binary representation:
    - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola)
    - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)
  - **Data Type** is the binary representation format:
    - 0: Unsigned. Only byte lengths of 1–4 are allowed.
    - 1: Signed. Only byte lengths of 1–4 are allowed.
    - 2: Float. Only byte lengths of 4 or 8 are allowed.
  - **Scale Factor** defines the physical value scaling:
    - Phys = (Scale Factor) * (binary representation) + (Scale Offset)
  - **Scale Offset** (refer to Scale Factor)

Output

- **value** is the physical value extracted from the record.
Description

Data output from diagnostic services (for example, ReadDataByLocalIdentifier.vi) is usually a byte stream of binary data. If you have a description of the data output (for example, byte 3 and 4 are engine RPM scaled as \(0.25 \times \text{RPM in Motorola representation}\)), you can use Convert to Phys.vi to extract the physical value from the byte stream by filling an appropriate type descriptor cluster.
Create Extended CAN IDs.vi

Purpose
Creates diagnostic CAN IDs according to ISO 15765-2.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>addressing mode</td>
<td>specifies whether the ECU is physically or functionally addressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transport protocol</td>
<td>specifies whether normal or mixed mode addressing is used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source address</td>
<td>is the logical address of the host (diagnostic tester).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target address</td>
<td>is the ECU logical address.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>transmit ID</td>
<td>is the generated CAN identifier for sending diagnostic request messages from the host to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>receive ID</td>
<td>is the generated CAN identifier for sending diagnostic response messages from the ECU to the host.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description
ISO 15765-2 specifies a method (extended/29 bit) of creating CAN identifiers for diagnostic applications given the addressing mode (physical/functional), the transport protocol (normal/mixed), and the 8-bit source and target addresses. This VI implements the construction of these CAN identifiers. You can use them directly in Open Diagnostic.vi.
Diag Get Property.vi

Purpose
Gets a diagnostic global internal parameter.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>property ID</th>
<th>property value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>property ID defines the parameter whose value is to be retrieved. You can create the values using an Enum control.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0  Timeout Diag Command is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for the response to a diagnostic request message. The default is 1000 ms.

1  Timeout FC (Bs) is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for a Flow Control frame after sending a First Frame or the last Consecutive Frame of a block. The default is 250 ms.

2  Timeout CF (Cr) is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for a Consecutive Frame in a multiframe response. The default is 250 ms.

3  Receive Block Size (BS) is the number of Consecutive Frames the slave sends in one block before waiting for the next Flow Control frame. A value of 0 (default) means all Consecutive Frames are sent in one run without interruption.

4  Wait Time CF (STmin) defines the minimum time for the slave to wait between sending two Consecutive Frames of a block. Values from 0 to 127 are wait times in milliseconds. Values 241 to 249 (Hex F1 to F9) mean wait times of 100 µs to 900 µs, respectively. All other values are reserved. The default is 5 ms.

5  Max Wait Frames (N_WFTmax) is the maximum number of WAIT frames the master accepts before terminating the connection. The default is 10.
6 Wait Frames to Send (N_WAIT) is the number of WAIT frames the master sends every time before a CTS frame is sent. If this value is set to a negative number (for example, 0xFFFFFFFF = –1), the master sends an OVERLOAD frame instead of a WAIT, and reception is aborted. The default is 0 for maximum speed.

7 Time between Waits (T_W) is the number of milliseconds the master waits after sending a WAIT frame. The default is 25.

Output

property value is the requested property value.

Description

Use this VI to request several internal diagnostic parameters, such as timeouts for the transport protocol. Use Diag Set Property.vi to modify them.
Diag Set Property.vi

Purpose
Sets a diagnostic global internal parameter.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>property ID</th>
<th>property value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- **property ID** defines the parameter whose value is to be retrieved. You can create the values using an Enum control.

0  **Timeout Diag Command** is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for the response to a diagnostic request message. The default is 1000 ms.

1  **Timeout FC (Bs)** is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for a Flow Control frame after sending a First Frame or the last Consecutive Frame of a block. The default is 250 ms.

2  **Timeout CF (Cr)** is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for a Consecutive Frame in a multiframe response. The default is 250 ms.

3  **Receive Block Size (BS)** is the number of Consecutive Frames the slave sends in one block before waiting for the next Flow Control frame. A value of 0 (default) means all Consecutive Frames are sent in one run without interruption.

4  **Wait Time CF (STmin)** defines the minimum time for the slave to wait between sending two Consecutive Frames of a block. Values from 0 to 127 are wait times in milliseconds. Values 241 to 249 (Hex F1 to F9) mean wait times of 100 µs to 900 µs, respectively. All other values are reserved. The default is 5 ms.

5  **Max Wait Frames (N_WFTmax)** is the maximum number of WAIT frames the master accepts before terminating the connection. The default is 10.
6  **Wait Frames to Send (N_WAIT)** is the number of WAIT frames the master sends every time before a CTS frame is sent. If this value is set to a negative number (for example, 0xFFFFFFFF = -1), the master sends an OVERLOAD frame instead of a WAIT, and reception is aborted. The default is 0 for maximum speed.

7  **Time between Waits (T_W)** is the number of milliseconds the master waits after sending a WAIT frame. The default is 25.

- **property value** is the value of the property to be set.

**Output**

None.

**Description**

Use this VI to set several internal diagnostic parameters such as timeouts for the transport protocol. Use **Diag Get Property.vi** to read them out.
Diagnostic Service.vi

Purpose
Executes a generic diagnostic service. If a special service is not available through the KWP2000, UDS, or OBD service functions, you can build it using this VI.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>require response?</td>
<td>indicates whether a diagnostic service expects a response (TRUE) or not (FALSE). In the latter case, error code is returned as 0, and data out as an empty array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data in</td>
<td>defines the diagnostic service request message sent to the ECU as a stream of bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Output

- **diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.
- **error code** is the error code sent with a negative response message. In addition, the error cluster indicates an error and gives a more detailed description. If no negative response message occurred, 0 is returned.
- **data out** returns the diagnostic service response message (positive or negative) the ECU sends as a stream of bytes.
- **error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.
- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred.
- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.
- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

**Diagnostic Service.vi** is a generic routine to execute any diagnostic service. The request and response messages are fed unmodified to the **data in** input and retrieved from the **data out** output, respectively. No interpretation of the contents is done, with one exception: the error number is retrieved from a negative response, if one occurs. In this case, an error also is communicated through the **error out** cluster.

All specialized diagnostic services call **Diagnostic Service.vi** internally.
DTC to String.vi

**Purpose**

Returns a string representation (such as P1234) for a 2-byte Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).

**Format**

![Diagram]

**Input**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DTC (num)</th>
<th>DTC Name</th>
<th>DTC (string)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Input**

- **DTC (num)** is the DTC number as returned in the clusters of
  - ReadDTCByStatus.vi, ReadStatusOfDTC.vi,
  - UDS ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord.vi,
  - UDS ReportDTCByStatusMask.vi,
  - UDS ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC.vi,
  - UDS ReportSupportedDTCs.vi, OBD Request Emission Related
    DTCs.vi, or OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current
    Drive Cycle.vi.

**Note**

This VI converts only 2-byte DTCs. If you feed in larger numbers, the VI returns garbage.

**Output**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DTC (string)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**DTC (string) is the DTC string representation.**

**Description**

The SAE J2012 standard specifies a naming scheme for 2-byte DTCs consisting of one letter and four digits. Use **DTC to String.vi** to convert a DTC numerical representation to this name.
Open Diagnostic.vi

Purpose

Opens a diagnostic session on a CAN port. Communication to the ECU is not yet started.

Format

```
CAN interface
baudrate
transport protocol
transmit ID
receive ID
```

**Input**

- **CAN interface** specifies the CAN interface on which the diagnostic communication should take place. The values are CAN0, CAN1, and so on.
- **baudrate** is the diagnostic communication baud rate.
- **transport protocol** specifies the transport protocol for transferring the diagnostic service messages over the CAN network. The following values are valid and can be obtained through an enum control:
  - 0 **ISO TP—Normal Mode**: The ISO TP as specified in ISO 15765-2 is used; all eight data bytes of the CAN messages are used for data transfer.
  - 1 **ISO TP—Mixed Mode**: The ISO TP as specified in ISO 15765-2 is used; the first data byte is used as address extension.
  - 2 **VW TP 2.0**
- **transmit ID** is the CAN identifier for sending diagnostic request messages from the host to the ECU. To specify an extended (29-bit) ID, OR the value with 0x20000000.
- **receive ID** is the CAN identifier for sending diagnostic response messages from the ECU to the host. To specify an extended (29-bit) ID, OR the value with 0x20000000.
- **error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.
status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output
diag ref out is a cluster containing all necessary diagnostic session information. Wire this cluster as a handle to all subsequent diagnostic VIs and close it using Close Diagnostic.vi.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description
Open Diagnostic.vi opens a diagnostic communication channel to an ECU. The CAN port specified as input is initialized, and a handle to it is stored (among other internal data) in the diag ref out cluster, which serves as reference for further diagnostic functions.

Note No communication to the ECU takes place at this point. To open a diagnostic session on the ECU, call StartDiagnosticSession.vi or UDS DiagnosticSessionControl.vi.

In general, it is not necessary to manipulate the diag ref out cluster contents, with one notable exception: If you use the ISO TP—Mixed Mode transport protocol, you must store the address extensions for transmit and receive in the appropriate cluster members.
VWTP Connect.vi

Purpose
Establishes a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>channel ID</td>
<td>Defines the CAN identifier on which the ECU responds for this connection. The ECU defines the ID on which the host transmits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>application type</td>
<td>Specifies the type of communication that takes place on the communication channel. For diagnostic applications, specify KWP2000 (1). Other values are for manufacturer-specific purposes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>Is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>Is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>Is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>Identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

For the VW TP 2.0, you must establish a connection to the ECU before any diagnostic communication can occur. This VI sets up a unique communication channel to an ECU for subsequent diagnostic service requests.

**Note** You must maintain the communication link you created by periodically (at least once a second) calling **VWTP Connection Test.vi**.

There is no equivalent for the ISO TP (ISO 15765-2), as the ISO TP does not use a special communication link.
**VWTP Connection Test.vi**

**Purpose**
Maintains a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.

**Format**

```
diag ref in
----------
error in
---------
diag ref out
error out
```

**Input**

- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from **Open Diagnostic.vi** and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

- **error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Output**

- **diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

- **error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred.
**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Description**

For the VW TP 2.0, you must periodically maintain the connection link to the ECU so that the ECU does not terminate it.

This VI sends a Connection Test message to the ECU and evaluates its response, performing the steps necessary to maintain the connection.

There is no equivalent for the ISO TP (ISO 15765-2), as the ISO TP does not use a special communication link.
VWTP Disconnect.vi

Purpose
Terminates a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>diag ref out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>error out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Input

- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

- **error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.

  - **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

  - **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

  - **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

- **diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

  - **error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

  - **status** is TRUE if an error occurred.
**Description**

For the VW TP 2.0, you must disconnect the connection link to the ECU to properly terminate communication to the ECU. This VI sends the proper disconnect messages and unlinks the communication.

You can create a new connection to the same ECU using **VWTP Connect.vi** again.

There is no equivalent for the ISO TP (ISO 15765-2), as the ISO TP does not use a special communication link.
KWP2000 Services

ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi

Purpose
Executes the ClearDiagnosticInformation service and clears selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

```
DTC descriptor

DTC descriptor is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:

- **DTC Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.
- **Status Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.
- **Add Data Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there is no additional data, so the default is 0.
- **Byte Order** indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
  - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)
  - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

The DTC descriptor is given here as a parameter basically to convert the group of DTC parameter to a binary representation according to DTC Byte Length and Byte Order.

diag ref in specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
```
**group of DTC** specifies the group of Diagnostic Trouble Codes to be cleared. The following values have a special meaning, and you can specify them through a ring control:

- 0x0000  All powertrain DTCs
- 0x4000  All chassis DTCs
- 0x8000  All body DTCs
- 0xC000  All network-related DTCs
- 0xFF00  All DTCs

**error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.
- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.
- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Output**

- **diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.
- **success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
- **error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.
- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred.
**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Description**

This VI clears the diagnostic information on the ECU memory. If the **group of DTC** parameter is present, the ECU is requested to clear all memory including the DTCs.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ControlDTCSetting.vi

Purpose
Executes the ControlDTCSetting service and modifies the generation behavior of selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DTC descriptor</th>
<th>diag ref in</th>
<th>data in</th>
<th>group of DTC</th>
<th>error in (no error)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>diag ref out</td>
<td>success?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>error out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Input

DTC descriptor is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:

- **DTC Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.
- **Status Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.
- **Add Data Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there is no additional data, so the default is 0.
- **Byte Order** indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
  0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)
  1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

The DTC descriptor is given here as a parameter basically to convert the group of DTC parameter to a binary representation according to DTC Byte Length and Byte Order.

- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
- **data in** specifies application-specific data that control DTC generation.
**Chapter 5  Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW**

**group of DTC** specifies the group of Diagnostic Trouble Codes to be controlled. The following values have a special meaning, and you can specify them through a ring control:

- **0x0000** All powertrain DTCs
- **0x4000** All chassis DTCs
- **0x8000** All body DTCs
- **0xC000** All network-related DTCs
- **0xFF00** All DTCs

**error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.
- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.
- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Output**

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

- **success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
- **error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.
  - **status** is TRUE if an error occurred.
**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Chapter 5  Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW

DisableNormalMessageTransmission.vi

Purpose
Executes the DisableNormalMessageTransmission service. The ECU no longer transmits its regular communication messages (usually CAN messages).

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>response required?</td>
<td>indicates whether the ECU answers this service (TRUE, default) or not (FALSE). In the latter case, success? is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
ECUReset.vi

Purpose
Executes the ECUReset service. Resets the ECU.

Format

```
diag ref in  ---  diag ref out
mode  ---  success?
error in (no error)  ---  error out
```

Input

diag ref in specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

mode indicates the reset mode:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hex</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>PowerOn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>PowerOnWhileMaintainingCommunication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03–7F</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80–FF</td>
<td>ManufacturerSpecific</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This value identifies the PowerOn ResetMode, a simulated PowerOn reset that most ECUs perform after the ignition OFF/ON cycle. When the ECU performs the reset, the client (tester) re-establishes communication.

This value identifies the PowerOn ResetMode, a simulated PowerOn reset that most ECUs perform after the ignition OFF/ON cycle. When the ECU performs the reset, the server (ECU) maintains communication with the client (tester).

This range of values is reserved for vehicle manufacturer-specific use.

error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.
status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI requests the ECU to perform an ECU reset effectively based on the mode parameter value content. The vehicle manufacturer determines when the positive response message is sent.
EnableNormalMessageTransmission.vi

Purpose
Executes the EnableNormalMessageTransmission service. The ECU starts transmitting its regular communication messages (usually CAN messages).

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>diag ref in</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>response required?</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>error in</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>status</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>code</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>source</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Automotive Diagnostic Command Set User Manual 5-40 ni.com**
Chapter 5    Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW

Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
**InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier.vi**

**Purpose**
Executes the InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier service. Modifies ECU I/O port behavior.

**Format**

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>data in</th>
<th>diag ref in</th>
<th>local ID</th>
<th>mode</th>
<th>error in (no error)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>data in</td>
<td>defines application-specific data for this service.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local ID</td>
<td>defines the local identifier of the I/O to be manipulated. The values are application specific.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mode</td>
<td>defines the type of I/O control. The values are application specific. The usual values are:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0: ReturnControlToECU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: ReportCurrentState</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: ResetToDefault</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: FreezeCurrentState</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: ShortTermAdjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: LongTermAdjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in (no error)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| error in    | is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out. |
| status    | is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE. |
```
code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

data out returns application-specific data for this service.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI substitutes a value for an input signal or internal ECU function. It also controls an output (actuator) of an electronic system referenced by the local ID parameter.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ReadDataByLocalIdentifier.vi

Purpose
Executes the ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service. Reads a data record from the ECU.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local ID</td>
<td>defines the local identifier of the data to be read. The values are</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diag ref in specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

local ID defines the local identifier of the data to be read. The values are application specific.

error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

data out returns the data record from the ECU. If you know the record data description, you can interpret this record using Convert from Phys.vi.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI requests data record values from the ECU identified by the local ID parameter.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ReadDTCByStatus.vi

Purpose

Executes the ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodesByStatus service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

### Input

- **DTC descriptor** is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:
  - **DTC Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.
  - **Status Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.
  - **Add Data Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there is no additional data, so the default is 0.
  - **Byte Order** indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
    - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)
    - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This VI interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the **DTCs** cluster array.

- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from **Open Diagnostic.vi** and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
mode defines the type of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific. The usual values are:

2: AllIdentified
3: AllSupported

group of DTC specifies the group of Diagnostic Trouble Codes to be read. The following values have a special meaning, and you can specify them through a ring control:

0x0000 All powertrain DTCs
0x4000 All chassis DTCs
0x8000 All body DTCs
0xC000 All network-related DTCs
0xFF00 All DTCs

error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

DTCs returns the resulting DTCs as an array of clusters:

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, you can use DTC to String.vi to convert this to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.
Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with the following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Add Data contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to DTC descriptor).

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI reads DTCs by status from the ECU memory. If you use the optional group of DTC parameter, the ECU reports DTCs only with status information based on the functional group selected by group of DTC.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ReadECUIdentification.vi

Purpose
Executes the ReadECUIdentification service. Returns ECU identification data.

Format

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>diag ref in</th>
<th>mode</th>
<th>diag ref out</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mode</td>
<td></td>
<td>data out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td></td>
<td>status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>error out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Input
- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
- **mode** indicates the type of identification information to be returned. The values are application specific.
- **error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.
- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.
- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.
- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output
- **diag ref out** is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.
- **data out** returns the ECU identification data.
success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI requests identification data from the ECU. The mode parameter identifies the type of identification data requested. The ECU returns identification data that the data out parameter can access. The data out format and definition are vehicle manufacturer specific.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ReadMemoryByAddress.vi

Purpose
Executes the ReadMemoryByAddress service. Reads data from the ECU memory.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>defines the memory address from which data are to be read. Notice that only three bytes are sent to the ECU, so the address must be in the range 0–FFFFFFF (hex).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td>defines the length of the memory block to be read.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**Data out** returns the memory data from the ECU.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred.
- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.
- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

### Description

This VI requests memory data from the ECU identified by the **address** and **size** parameters. The **data out** format and definition are vehicle manufacturer specific. **data out** includes analog input and output signals, digital input and output signals, internal data, and system status information if the ECU supports them.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ReadStatusOfDTC.vi

Purpose
Executes the ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group of DTC</td>
<td>Specifies the group of Diagnostic Trouble Codes to be read. The following values have a special meaning, and you can specify them through a ring control:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diag ref out</td>
<td>Returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs cluster array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>(no error)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error out</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTC descriptor</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTC Byte Length</td>
<td>indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status Byte Length</td>
<td>indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add Data Byte Length</td>
<td>indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there is no additional data, so the default is 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte Order</td>
<td>indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0: MSB_FIRST</td>
<td>(Motorola) (default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: LSB_FIRST</td>
<td>(Intel)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This VI interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs cluster array.
error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

DTCs returns the resulting DTCs as an array of clusters:

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, you can use DTC to String.vi to convert this to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with the following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add Data contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to DTC descriptor).

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI reads diagnostic trouble codes from the ECU memory. If you use the optional group of DTC parameter, the ECU reports DTCs based only on the functional group selected by group of DTC.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier.vi

Purpose
Executes the RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service. Returns results from a routine on the ECU.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local ID</td>
<td>defines the local identifier of the routine from which this VI retrieves results. The values are application specific.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

data out returns application-specific output parameters from the routine.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI requests results (for example, exit status information) referenced by local ID and generated by the routine executed in the ECU memory.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
RequestSeed.vi

Purpose

Executes the SecurityAccess service to retrieve a seed from the ECU.

Format

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>access mode</td>
<td>indicates the security level to be granted. The values are application specific. This is an odd number, usually 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**seed out** returns the seed from the ECU.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

The usual procedure for getting a security access to the ECU is as follows:

1. Request a seed from the ECU using **RequestSeed.vi** with access mode = \(n\).
2. From the seed, compute a key for the ECU on the host.
3. Send the key to the ECU using **SendKey.vi** with access mode = \(n + 1\).
4. The security access is granted if the ECU validates the key sent. Otherwise, an error is returned.
SendKey.vi

Purpose
Executes the SecurityAccess service to send a key to the ECU.

Format

```
+----------------+-----------------+------------------+
|                | Sending Key    |                  |
+----------------+-----------------+------------------+
| diag ref in     | access mode     |                 |
| key in          |                 | success?         |
| error in (no   |                 | error out        |
| error)         |                 |                  |
+----------------+-----------------+------------------+
```

Input

- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
- **access mode** indicates the security level to be granted. The values are application specific. This is an even number, usually 2.
- **key in** defines the key data to be sent to the ECU.
- **error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.
- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.
- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Output

`diag ref out` is a copy of `diag ref in`. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

`success?` indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

`error out` describes error conditions. If the `error in` cluster indicated an error, the `error out` cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, `error out` describes the error status of this VI.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred.
- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the `code`, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.
- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

The usual procedure for getting a security access to the ECU is as follows:

1. Request a seed from the ECU using `RequestSeed.vi` with access mode = $n$.
2. From the seed, compute a key for the ECU on the host.
3. Send the key to the ECU using `SendKey.vi` with access mode = $n + 1$.
4. The security access is granted if the ECU validates the key sent. Otherwise, an error is returned.
StartDiagnosticSession.vi

Purpose
Executes the StartDiagnosticSession service. Sets up the ECU in a specific diagnostic mode.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mode</td>
<td>indicates the diagnostic mode into which the ECU is brought. The values are application specific.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Output**

- **diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.
- **success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
- **error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.
  
  - **status** is TRUE if an error occurred.
  - **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.
  - **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Description**

This VI enables different diagnostic modes in the ECU. The possible diagnostic modes are not defined in the ISO 14230 standard and are application specific. A diagnostic session starts only if communication with the ECU is established. For more details about starting communication, refer to the ISO 14230-2 standard. If no diagnostic session has been requested after **Open Diagnostic.vi**, a default session is automatically enabled in the ECU. The default session supports at least the following services:

- The StopCommunication service (refer to **Close Diagnostic.vi** and the ISO 14230-2 standard).
- The TesterPresent service (refer to **TesterPresent.vi** and the ISO 14230-3 standard).
StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi

Purpose
Executes the StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service. Executes a routine on the ECU.

Format

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local ID</td>
<td>defines the local identifier of the routine to be started. The values are application specific.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data in</td>
<td>defines application-specific input parameters for the routine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

data out returns application-specific output parameters from the routine.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI starts a routine in the ECU memory. The routine in the ECU starts after the positive response message is sent. The routine stops until StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi is issued. The routines could be either tests run instead of normal operating code or routines enabled and executed with the normal operating code running. In the first case, you may need to switch the ECU to a specific diagnostic mode using StartDiagnosticSession.vi or unlock the ECU using the SecurityAccess service prior to using StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
**StopDiagnosticSession.vi**

**Purpose**
Executes the StopDiagnosticSession service. Returns the ECU to normal mode.

**Format**

```
+-------------------+-------------------+
| diag ref in        | diag ref out       |
| error in (no error)| success?           |
+-------------------+-------------------+
```

**Input**
- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
- **error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to **error out**.
- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.
- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.
- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Output**
- **diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.
- **success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description
This VI disables the current ECU diagnostic mode. A diagnostic session stops only if communication is established with the ECU and a diagnostic session is running. If no diagnostic session is running, the default session is active. StopDiagnosticSession.vi cannot disable the default session. If the ECU has stopped the current diagnostic session, it performs the necessary action to restore its normal operating conditions. Restoring the normal operating conditions of the ECU may include resetting all controlled actuators if they were activated during the diagnostic session being stopped, and resuming all normal ECU algorithms. You should call StopDiagnosticSession.vi before disabling communication with Close Diagnostic.vi, but only if you previously used StartDiagnosticSession.vi.
StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi

Purpose

Executes the StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier service. Stops a routine on the ECU.

Format

```
Input

**diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

**local ID** defines the local identifier of the routine to be stopped. The values are application specific.

**data in** defines application-specific input parameters for the routine.

**error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
```
Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

data out returns application-specific output parameters from the routine.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI stops a routine in the ECU memory referenced by the local ID parameter.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
TesterPresent.vi

Purpose
Executes the TesterPresent service. Keeps the ECU in diagnostic mode.

Format

\[
\text{diag ref in} \quad \text{response required?} \quad \text{success?} \quad \text{error in (no error)} \quad \text{diag ref out} \quad \text{error out}
\]

Input

\text{diag ref in} \quad \text{specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.}

\text{response required?} \quad \text{indicates whether the ECU answers this service (TRUE, default) or not (FALSE). In the latter case, success? is TRUE.}

\text{error in} \quad \text{is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.}

\text{status} \quad \text{is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.}

\text{code} \quad \text{is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.}

\text{source} \quad \text{identifies the VI where the error occurred.}
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred.
- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.
- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

To ensure proper ECU operation, you may need to keep the ECU informed that a diagnostic session is still in progress. If you do not send this information (for example, because the communication is broken), the ECU returns to normal mode from diagnostic mode after a while.

The **TesterPresent service** is this “keep alive” signal. It does not affect any other ECU operation.

Keep calling **TesterPresent.vi** within the ECU timeout period if no other service is executed.
WriteDataByLocalIdentifier.vi

Purpose
Executes the WriteDataByLocalIdentifier service. Writes a data record to the ECU.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>data in</th>
<th>diag ref in</th>
<th>local ID</th>
<th>error in (no error)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Input**

- **data in** defines the data record written to the ECU. If you know the record data description, you can use Convert from Phys.vi to generate this record.

- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

- **local ID** defines the local identifier of the data to be written. The values are application specific.

- **error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to **error out**.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI performs the KWP2000 WriteDataByLocalIdentifier service and writes RecordValues (data values) to the ECU. **data in** identifies the data. The vehicle manufacturer must ensure the ECU conditions are met when performing this service. Typical use cases are clearing nonvolatile memory, resetting learned values, setting option content, setting the Vehicle Identification Number, or changing calibration values.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
Chapter 5  Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW

WriteMemoryByAddress.vi

Purpose
Executes the WriteMemoryByAddress service. Writes data to the ECU memory.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>data in</th>
<th>defines the memory block to be written to the ECU.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>defines the memory address to which data are written. Notice that only three bytes are sent to the ECU, so the address must be in the range 0–FFFFFF (hex).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td>defines the length of the memory block to be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in (no error)</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI performs the KWP2000 WriteDataByAddress service and writes RecordValues (data values) to the ECU. address and size identify the data. The vehicle manufacturer must ensure the ECU conditions are met when performing this service. Typical use cases are clearing nonvolatile memory, resetting learned values, setting option content, setting the Vehicle Identification Number, or changing calibration values.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
UDS (DiagOnCAN) Services

UDS ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi

Purpose
Executes the UDS ClearDiagnosticInformation service. Clears selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DTC descriptor</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DTC Byte Length</strong> indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Status Byte Length</strong> indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Add Data Byte Length</strong> indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there is no additional data, so the default is 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Byte Order</strong> indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The **DTC descriptor** is given here as a parameter basically to convert the **group of DTC** parameter to a binary representation according to **DTC Byte Length** and **Byte Order**.

**diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from **Open Diagnostic.vi** and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
group of DTC specifies the group of Diagnostic Trouble Codes to be cleared. The values are application specific. The following value has a special meaning, and you can specify it through a ring control:

0xFFFFFFFF All DTCs

error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Description
This VI clears the diagnostic information on the ECU memory. If the group of DTC parameter is present, the ECU is requested to clear all memory including the DTCs.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
UDS CommunicationControl.vi

**Purpose**
Executes the UDS CommunicationControl service. Use this VI to switch transmission and/or reception of the normal communication messages (usually CAN messages) on or off.

**Format**

```plaintext
Input

diag ref in specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

type indicates whether transmission/reception is to be switched on/off. The usual values are:

00: enableRxAndTx
01: enableRxAndDisableTx
02: disableRxAndEnableTx
03: disableRxAndTx

communication type is a bitfield indicating the application level to change. The usual values are:

01: application
02: networkManagement

You can change more than one level at a time.

error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.
```
code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI executes the UDS CommunicationControl service and switches transmission and/or reception of the normal communication messages (usually CAN messages) on or off. The type and communication type parameters are vehicle manufacturer specific (one OEM may disable the transmission only, while another OEM may disable the transmission and the reception based on vehicle manufacturer specific needs). The request is either transmitted functionally addressed to all ECUs with a single request message, or transmitted physically addressed to each ECU in a separate request message.
UDS ControlDTCSetting.vi

Purpose
Executes the UDS ControlDTCSetting service. Modifies Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) generation behavior.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data in</td>
<td>specifies application-specific data that control DTC generation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>specifies the control mode:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: off</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
UDS DiagnosticSessionControl.vi

Purpose
Executes the UDS DiagnosticSessionControl service. Sets up the ECU in a specific diagnostic mode.

Format

```
Input

```
diag ref in

```
    specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
```

```
mode

```

```
indicates the diagnostic mode into which the ECU is brought. The values are application specific. The usual values are:
```
01: defaultSession
02: ECUProgrammingSession
03: ECUExtendedDiagnosticSession
```

```
error in (no error)

```

```
status

```

```
    is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.
```

```
code

```

```
    is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.
```

```
source

```

```
    identifies the VI where the error occurred.
```
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
UDS ECUReset.vi

Purpose
Executes the UDS ECUReset service. Resets the ECU.

Format

```
Input

| diag ref in | specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster. |
|------------|
| mode       | indicates the reset mode: |
| Hex        | Description |
| 01         | hardReset   |
| 02         | keyOffOnReset |
| 03         | softReset   |
| 04         | enableRapidPowerShutDown |
| 05         | disableRapidPowerShutDown |
| error in   | is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out. |
| status     | is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE. |
| code       | is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler. |
```
source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Output**

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Description**

This VI requests the ECU to perform an ECU reset effectively based on the **mode** parameter value content. The vehicle manufacturer determines when the positive response message is sent.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
**UDS InputOutputControlByIdentifier.vi**

**Purpose**
Executes the UDS InputOutputControlByIdentifier service. Modifies ECU I/O port behavior.

**Format**

```
Input

data in

diag ref in

ID

mode

error in (no error)

`diag ref in` specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

`ID` defines the identifier of the I/O to be manipulated. The values are application specific.

`mode` defines the I/O control type. The values are application specific. The usual values are:

0: ReturnControlToECU

1: ResetToDefault

2: FreezeCurrentState

3: ShortTermAdjustment

`error in` is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the `error in` cluster to `error out`.

`status` is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.
code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Output**

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

data out returns application-specific data for this service.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Description**

This VI substitutes a value for an input signal or internal ECU function. It also controls an output (actuator) of an electronic system referenced by the local ID parameter.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
**UDS ReadDataByIdentifier.vi**

**Purpose**
Executes the UDS ReadDataByIdentifier service. Reads a data record from the ECU.

**Format**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>defines the identifier of the data to be read. The values are application specific.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error; the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning; the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Output

`diag ref out` is a copy of `diag ref in`. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

`data out` returns the data record from the ECU. If you know the record data description, you can use `Convert to Phys.vi` to interpret this record.

`success?` indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

`error out` describes error conditions. If the `error in` cluster indicated an error, the `error out` cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, `error out` describes the error status of this VI.

`status` is TRUE if an error occurred.

`code` is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the `code`, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the `Simple Error Handler`.

`sourc` identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI requests data record values from the ECU identified by the `ID` parameter.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
Chapter 5 Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW

**UDS ReadMemoryByAddress.vi**

**Purpose**
Executes the UDS ReadMemoryByAddress service. Reads data from the ECU memory.

**Format**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>defines the memory address from which data are to be read. Only three bytes are sent to the ECU, so the address must be in the range 0–FFFFFF (hex).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td>defines the length of the memory block to be read.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**data out** returns the ECU memory data.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI requests ECU memory data identified by the **address** and **size** parameters. The **data out** format and definition are vehicle manufacturer specific. **data out** includes analog input and output signals, digital input and output signals, internal data, and system status information if the ECU supports them.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
UO\/S ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord.vi

Purpose
Executes the ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord subfunction of the UO\/S ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

Input

DTC descriptor is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:

- **DTC Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 3 for UDS.
- **Status Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.
- **Add Data Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. For this subfunction, the default is 2.
- **Byte Order** indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
  
  - 0: MSB\_FIRST (Motorola) (default)
  - 1: LSB\_FIRST (Intel)

This VI interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the **DTCs** cluster array.

**diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
severity mask defines the status of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific.

status defines the status of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific.

error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output
diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

DTCs returns the resulting DTCs as an array of clusters:

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6 testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle
7 warningIndicatorRequested

**Add Data** contains optional additional data for this DTC.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**status avail mask** is an application-specific value returned for all DTCs.

**Description**

This VI executes the ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service and reads the selected DTCs.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
Chapter 5 Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW

UDS ReportDTCByStatusMask.vi

Purpose
Executes the ReportDTCByStatusMask subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

```
DTC descriptor

DTC Byte Length indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 3 for UDS.

Status Byte Length indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.

Add Data Byte Length indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there is no additional data, so the default is 0.

Byte Order indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)
1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This VI interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs cluster array.

diag ref in specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

status mask defines the status of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific.
```
error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

DTCs returns the resulting DTCs as an array of clusters:

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Add Data contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to DTC descriptor).
success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

_error out_ describes error conditions. If the _error in_ cluster indicated an error, the _error out_ cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, _error out_ describes the error status of this VI.

_status_ is TRUE if an error occurred.

_code_ is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the _code_, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

_source_ identifies the VI where the error occurred.

_status avail mask_ is an application-specific value returned for all DTCs.

**Description**

This VI executes the ReportDTCByStatusMask subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service and reads the selected DTCs from the ECU.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
UDS ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC.vi

Purpose
Executes the ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

Input

**DTC descriptor** is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:

- **DTC Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 3 for UDS.
- **Status Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.
- **Add Data Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. For this subfunction, the default is 2.
- **Byte Order** indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
  - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)
  - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This VI interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the **DTCs** cluster array.

**diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from **Open Diagnostic.vi** and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
**DTC mask record** defines the status of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific.

**error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.
- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.
- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Output**

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**DTCs** returns the resulting DTCs as an array of clusters:

- **DTC** is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code.
- **Status** is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add Data contains optional additional data for this DTC.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

status avail mask is an application-specific value returned for all DTCs.

Description
This VI executes the ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service and reads the selected DTCs from the ECU memory.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
**Purpose**

Executes the ReportSupportedDTCs subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads all supported Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

**Format**

![Diagram](image)

- **DTC descriptor** is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:
  - **DTC Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 3 for UDS.
  - **Status Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.
  - **Add Data Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there is no additional data, so the default is 0.
  - **Byte Order** indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
    - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)
    - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This VI interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs cluster array.

- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from **Open Diagnostic.vi** and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
**error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Output**

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**DTCs** returns the resulting DTCs as an array of clusters:

- **DTC** is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code.
- **Status** is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Add Data** contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to **DTC descriptor**).
success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

status avail mask is an application-specific value returned for all DTCs.

Description

This VI executes the ReportSupportedDTCs subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service and reads all supported DTCs from the ECU memory.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
UDS RequestSeed.vi

Purpose
Executes the UDS SecurityAccess service to retrieve a seed from the ECU.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>diag ref in</code></td>
<td><code>diag ref out</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>access mode</code></td>
<td><code>seed out</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>error in</code></td>
<td><code>status</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>error out</code></td>
<td><code>code</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>error in</code></td>
<td><code>source</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- `diag ref in` specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

- `access mode` indicates the security level to be granted. The values are application specific. This is an odd number, usually 1.

- `error in` is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the `error in` cluster to `error out`.

- `status` is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

- `code` is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the `code`, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

- `source` identifies the VI where the error occurred.

- `diag ref out` is a copy of `diag ref in`. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

- `seed out` returns the seed from the ECU.
success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

The usual procedure for getting a security access to the ECU is as follows:

1. Request a seed from the ECU using UDS RequestSeed.vi with access mode = \( n \).
2. From the seed, compute a key for the ECU on the host.
3. Send the key to the ECU using UDS SendKey.vi with access mode = \( n + 1 \).
4. The security access is granted if the ECU validates the key sent. Otherwise, an error is returned.
UDS RoutineControl.vi

Purpose
Executes the UDS RoutineControl service. Executes a routine on the ECU.

Format

```
mode
```

**mode** defines the service operation mode. You can obtain the values from a ring control:

1: Start Routine
2: Stop Routine
3: Request Routine Results

Other values are application specific.

**diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

**ID** defines the identifier of the routine to be started. The values are application specific.

**data in** defines application-specific input parameters for the routine.

**error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.
**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Output**

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**data out** returns application-specific output parameters from the routine.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Description**

This VI executes the UDS RoutineControl service and launches an ECU routine, stops an ECU routine, or requests ECU routine results from the ECU.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
UDS SendKey.vi

Purpose
Executes the SecurityAccess service to send a key to the ECU.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>diag ref in</strong> specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>access mode</strong> indicates the security level to be granted. The values are application specific. This is an even number, usually 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>key in</strong> defines the key data to be sent to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>error in</strong> is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the <strong>error in</strong> cluster to <strong>error out</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>status</strong> is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>code</strong> is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the <strong>code</strong>, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>source</strong> identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

The usual procedure for getting a security access to the ECU is as follows:

1. Request a seed from the ECU using **UDS RequestSeed.vi** with access mode = \( n \).
2. From the seed, compute a key for the ECU on the host.
3. Send the key to the ECU using **UDS SendKey.vi** with access mode = \( n + 1 \).
4. The security access is granted if the ECU validates the key sent. Otherwise, an error is returned.
UDS TesterPresent.vi

Purpose
Executes the UDS TesterPresent service. Keeps the ECU in diagnostic mode.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>diag ref in</th>
<th>response required?</th>
<th>error in (no error)</th>
<th>diag ref out</th>
<th>status</th>
<th>success?</th>
<th>error out</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
<td>indicates whether the ECU answers this service (TRUE, default) or not (FALSE). In the latter case, success? is TRUE.</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Output

| diag ref out | is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs. | success? | indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service. |  |  |  |  |
error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

To ensure proper ECU operation, you may need to keep the ECU informed that a diagnostic session is still in progress. If you do not send this information (for example, because the communication is broken), the ECU returns to normal mode from diagnostic mode after a while.

The TesterPresent service is this “keep alive” signal. It does not affect any other ECU operation.

Keep calling UDS TesterPresent.vi within the ECU timeout period if no other service is executed.
UDS WriteDataByIdentifier.vi

Purpose
Executes the UDS WriteDataByIdentifier service. Writes a data record to the ECU.

Format

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>data in</td>
<td>defines the data record to be written to the ECU. If you know the data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>description record, you can use Convert from Phys.vi to generate this record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>defines the identifier of the data to be written. The values are application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>specific.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
**Output**

- **diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.
- **success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
- **error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.
  - **status** is TRUE if an error occurred.
  - **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.
  - **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Description**

This VI performs the UDS service WriteDataByIdentifier and writes RecordValues (data values) to the ECU. **data in** identifies the data. The vehicle manufacturer must ensure the ECU conditions are met when performing this service. Typical use cases are clearing nonvolatile memory, resetting learned values, setting option content, setting the Vehicle Identification Number, or changing calibration values.

For further details about this service, refer to the 15765-3 standard.
UDS WriteMemoryByAddress.vi

Purpose
Executes the UDS WriteMemoryByAddress service. Writes data to the ECU memory.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>data in</td>
<td>defines the memory block to be written to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>defines the memory address to which data are to be written. Only three bytes are sent to the ECU, so the address must be in the range 0–FFFFFF (hex).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td>defines the length of the memory block to be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Description

This VI performs the UDS service WriteMemoryByAddress and writes RecordValues (data values) to the ECU. **address** and **size** identify the data. The vehicle manufacturer must ensure the ECU conditions are met when performing this service. Typical use cases are clearing nonvolatile memory, resetting learned values, setting option content, setting the Vehicle Identification Number, or changing calibration values.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
**OBD (On-Board Diagnostics) Services**

**OBD Clear Emission Related Diagnostic Information.vi**

**Purpose**
Executes the OBD Clear Emission Related Diagnostic Information service. Clears emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) in the ECU.

**Format**

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

© National Instruments Corporation 5-117 Automotive Diagnostic Command Set User Manual
**Output**

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
OBD Request Control Of On-Board Device.vi

Purpose
Executes the OBD Request Control Of On-Board Device service. Modifies ECU I/O port behavior.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>data in</td>
<td>defines application-specific data for this service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TID</td>
<td>defines the test identifier of the I/O to be manipulated. The values are application specific.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**data out** returns application-specific data for this service.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data.vi

**Purpose**

Executes the OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data service. Reads a data record from the ECU.

**Format**

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PID</td>
<td>defines the parameter identifier of the data to be read. The SAE J1979 standard defines the values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

© National Instruments Corporation 5-121 Automotive Diagnostic Command Set User Manual
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**data out** returns the ECU data record. If you know the record data description, you can use **Convert from Phys.vi** to interpret this record. You can obtain the description from the SAE J1979 standard.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
OBD Request Emission Related DTCs.vi

Purpose
Executes the OBD Request Emission Related DTCs service. Reads all emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DTC descriptor</td>
<td>diag ref out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>DTCs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in (no error)</td>
<td>success?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error out</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DTC descriptor is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:

- **DTC Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.
- **Status Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 0 for OBD.
- **Add Data Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there is no additional data, so the default is 0.
- **Byte Order** indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
  - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)
  - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This VI interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs cluster array.

- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

- **error in** is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the **error in** cluster to **error out**.
status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**Output**

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

DTCs returns the resulting DTCs as an array of clusters:

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, you can use DTC to String.vi to convert this to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with the following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For OBD, this field usually does not contain valid information.

Add Data contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to DTC descriptor).
success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Chapter 5 Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for LabVIEW

OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current Drive Cycle.vi

Purpose
Executes the OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current Drive Cycle service. Reads the emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) that occurred during the current (or last completed) drive cycle.

Format

```
DTC descriptor
	DTC Byte Length
	Status Byte Length
	Add Data Byte Length
	Byte Order
	DTCs
	diag ref out
	error in (no error)

test

class

event

success?

error out
```

Input

- **DTC descriptor** is a cluster that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:
  - **DTC Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.
  - **Status Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 0 for OBD.
  - **Add Data Byte Length** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there is no additional data, so the default is 0.
  - **Byte Order** indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
    - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola) (default)
    - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This VI interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the **DTCs** cluster array.

- **diag ref in** specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.
error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

DTCs returns the resulting DTCs as an array of clusters:

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, you can use DTC to String.vi to convert this to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with the following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For OBD, this field usually does not contain valid information.

**Add Data** contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to DTC descriptor).

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
**OBD Request On-Board Monitoring Test Results.vi**

**Purpose**
Executes the OBD Request On-Board Monitoring Test Results service. Reads a test data record from the ECU.

**Format**

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBDMID</td>
<td>Defines the parameter identifier of the data to be read. The SAE J1979 standard defines the values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>Is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**status** is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

**code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

**source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

data out returns the ECU data record. If you know the record data description, you can use Convert from Phys.vi to interpret this record. You can obtain the description from the SAE J1979 standard.

success? indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
OBD Request Powertrain Freeze Frame Data.vi

Purpose

Executes the OBD Request Powertrain Freeze Frame Data service. Reads an ECU data record stored while a Diagnostic Trouble Code occurred.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>diag ref in</code></td>
<td>specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PID</code></td>
<td>defines the parameter identifier of the data to be read. The SAE J1979 standard defines the values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code># frame</code></td>
<td>is the number of the freeze frame from which the data are to be retrieved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>error in</code></td>
<td>is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the <code>error in</code> cluster to <code>error out</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>status</code></td>
<td>is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>code</code></td>
<td>is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the <code>code</code>, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>source</code></td>
<td>identifies the VI where the error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Output

- **diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

- **data out** returns the ECU data record. If you know the record data description, you can use **Convert from Phys.vi** to interpret this record. You can obtain the description from the SAE J1979 standard.

- **success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

- **error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

  - **status** is TRUE if an error occurred.
  - **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.
  - **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.
OBD Request Supported PIDs.vi

Purpose
Executes the OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data service to retrieve the valid PID values for this service.

Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>diag ref in</td>
<td>diag ref out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error in</td>
<td>PIDs out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Input

diag ref in specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.

Output

diag ref out is a copy of diag ref in. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

PIDs out returns an array of valid PIDs for the OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data service.
error out describes error conditions. If the error in cluster indicated an error, the error out cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, error out describes the error status of this VI.

status is TRUE if an error occurred.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
OBD Request Vehicle Information.vi

Purpose
Executes the OBD Request Vehicle Information service. Reads a set of information data from the ECU.

Format

Input

diag ref in specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from Open Diagnostic.vi and wired through subsequent diagnostic VIs. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this cluster.

info type defines the type of information to be read. The values are defined in the SAE J1979 standard.

error in is a cluster that describes error conditions occurring before the VI executes. If an error has already occurred, the VI returns the value of the error in cluster to error out.

status is TRUE if an error occurred. This VI is not executed when status is TRUE.

code is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error; the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the code, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the Simple Error Handler.

source identifies the VI where the error occurred.
Output

**diag ref out** is a copy of **diag ref in**. You can wire it to subsequent diagnostic VIs.

**data out** returns the vehicle information from the ECU. You can obtain the description from the SAE J1979 standard.

**success?** indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**error out** describes error conditions. If the **error in** cluster indicated an error, the **error out** cluster contains the same information. Otherwise, **error out** describes the error status of this VI.

- **status** is TRUE if an error occurred.
- **code** is the error code number identifying an error. A value of 0 means success. A negative value means error: the VI did not execute the intended operation. A positive value means warning: the VI executed intended operation, but an informational warning is returned. For a description of the **code**, wire the error cluster to a LabVIEW error-handling VI, such as the **Simple Error Handler**.
- **source** identifies the VI where the error occurred.

**# items** is the number of data items (not bytes) this service returns.
This chapter lists the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API functions and describes their format, purpose, and parameters. Unless otherwise stated, each Automotive Diagnostic Command Set function suspends execution of the calling thread until it completes. The functions are listed alphabetically in four categories: general functions, KWP2000 services, UDS (DiagOnCAN) services, and OBD (On-Board Diagnostics) services.

Section Headings

The following are section headings found in the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set for C functions.

Purpose

Each function description includes a brief statement of the function purpose.

Format

The format section describes the function format for the C programming language.

Input and Output

The input and output sections list the function parameters.

Description

The description section gives details about the function purpose and effect.
List of Data Types

The following data types are used with the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API for C functions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i8</td>
<td>8-bit signed integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i16</td>
<td>16-bit signed integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i32</td>
<td>32-bit signed integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u8</td>
<td>8-bit unsigned integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u16</td>
<td>16-bit unsigned integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u32</td>
<td>32-bit unsigned integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f32</td>
<td>32-bit floating-point number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f64</td>
<td>64-bit floating-point number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>str</td>
<td>ASCII string represented as an array of characters terminated by null character ('\0'). This type is used with output strings. str is typically used in the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API as a pointer to a string, as char*.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cstr</td>
<td>ASCII string represented as an array of characters terminated by null character ('\0'). This type is used with input strings. cstr is typically used in the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set as a pointer to a string, as const char*.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# List of Functions

The following table contains an alphabetical list of the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set API functions.

**Table 6-2. Functions for the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set for C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>ndClearDiagnosticInformation</code></td>
<td>Executes the ClearDiagnostic Information service. Clears selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndCloseDiagnostic</code></td>
<td>Closes a diagnostic session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndControlDTCSetting</code></td>
<td>Executes the ControlDTCSetting service. Modifies the generation behavior of selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndConvertFromPhys</code></td>
<td>Converts a physical data value into a binary representation using a type descriptor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndConvertToPhys</code></td>
<td>Converts a binary representation of a value into its physical value using a type descriptor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndCreateExtendedCANIds</code></td>
<td>Creates diagnostic CAN identifiers according to ISO 15765-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndDiagnosticService</code></td>
<td>Executes a generic diagnostic service. If a special service is not available through the KWP2000, UDS, or OBD service functions, you can build it using this function.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 6-2. Functions for the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set for C (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ndDisableNormalMessageTransmission</td>
<td>Executes the DisableNormalMessageTransmission service. The ECU no longer transmits its regular communication messages (usually CAN messages).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndDTCToString</td>
<td>Returns a string representation (such as P1234) for a 2-byte diagnostic trouble code (DTC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndECUReset</td>
<td>Executes the ECURest service. Resets the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndEnableNormalMessageTransmission</td>
<td>Executes the EnableNormalMessageTransmission service. The ECU starts transmitting its regular communication messages (usually CAN messages).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndGetProperty</td>
<td>Get a diagnostic global internal parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndInputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier</td>
<td>Executes the InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier service. Modifies the ECU I/O port behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndOBDClearEmissionRelatedDiagnosticInformation</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Clear Emission Related Diagnostic Information service. Clears emission-related diagnostic trouble codes (DTCs) in the ECU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 6-2. Functions for the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set for C  (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ndOBDRequestControlOfOnBoardDevice</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Control Of On-Board Device service. Modifies ECU I/O port behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndOBDRequestCurrentPowertrainDiagnosticData</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data service. Reads an ECU data record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCs</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Emission Related DTCs service. Reads all emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCsDuringCurrentDriveCycle</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current Drive Cycle service. Reads the emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) that occurred during the current (or last completed) drive cycle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndOBDRequestOnBoardMonitoringTestResults</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request On-Board Monitoring Test Results service. Reads an ECU test data record.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6-2. Functions for the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set for C (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ndOBDRequestPowertrainFreezeFrameData</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Powertrain Freeze Frame Data service. Reads an ECU data record stored while a diagnostic trouble code occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndOBDRequestVehicleInformation</td>
<td>Executes the OBD Request Vehicle Information service. Reads a set of information data from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndOpenDiagnostic</td>
<td>Opens a diagnostic session on a CAN port. Communication to the ECU is not yet started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndReadDataByLocalIdentifier</td>
<td>Executes the ReadDataByLocal Identifier service. Reads an ECU data record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndReadDTCByStatus</td>
<td>Executes the ReadDiagnosticTrouble CodesByStatus service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndReadECUIdentification</td>
<td>Executes the ReadECUIdentification service. Returns ECU identification data from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndReadMemoryByAddress</td>
<td>Executes the ReadMemoryByAddress service. Reads data from the ECU memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndReadStatusOfDTC</code></td>
<td>Executes the <code>ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes</code> service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndRequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier</code></td>
<td>Executes the <code>RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier</code> service. Returns results from an ECU routine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndRequestSeed</code></td>
<td>Executes the <code>SecurityAccess</code> service to retrieve a seed from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndSendKey</code></td>
<td>Executes the <code>SecurityAccess</code> service to send a key to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndSetProperty</code></td>
<td>Set a diagnostic global internal parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndStartDiagnosticSession</code></td>
<td>Executes the <code>StartDiagnosticSession</code> service. The ECU is set up in a specific diagnostic mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndStartRoutineByLocalIdentifier</code></td>
<td>Executes the <code>StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier</code> service. Executes a routine on the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndStatusToString</code></td>
<td>Returns a description for an error code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndStopDiagnosticSession</code></td>
<td>Executes the <code>StopDiagnosticSession</code> service. Returns the ECU to normal mode.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 6-2. Functions for the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set for C (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>ndStopRoutineByLocalIdentifier</code></td>
<td>Executes the StopRoutineByLocal Identifier service. Stops a routine on the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndTesterPresent</code></td>
<td>Executes the TesterPresent service. Keeps the ECU in diagnostic mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSClearDiagnosticInformation</code></td>
<td>Executes the UDS ClearDiagnostic Information service. Clears selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSCommunicationControl</code></td>
<td>Executes the UDS CommunicationControl service. Switches transmission and/or reception of the normal communication messages (usually CAN messages) on or off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSControlDTCSetting</code></td>
<td>Executes the UDS ControlDTCSetting service. Modifies Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSDiagnosticSessionControl</code></td>
<td>Executes the UDS DiagnosticSessionControl service. The ECU is set up in a specific diagnostic mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSECUReset</code></td>
<td>Executes the UDS ECUReset service. Resets the ECU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6-2. Functions for the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set for C  (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSInputOutputControlByIdentifier</code></td>
<td>Executes the UDS InputOutputControlByIdentifier service. Modifies ECU I/O port behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSReadDataByIdentifier</code></td>
<td>Executes the UDS ReadDataByIdentifier service. Reads an ECU data record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSReadMemoryByAddress</code></td>
<td>Executes the UDS ReadMemoryByAddress service. Reads data from the ECU memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord</code></td>
<td>Executes the ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSReportDTCByStatusMask</code></td>
<td>Executes the ReportDTCByStatusMask subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6-2. Functions for the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set for C (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSReportSeverityInformationOfDTC</code></td>
<td>Executes the ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) are read.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSReportSupportedDTCs</code></td>
<td>Executes the ReportSupportedDTCs subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads all supported Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSRequestSeed</code></td>
<td>Executes the UDS SecurityAccess service to retrieve a seed from the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSRoutineControl</code></td>
<td>Executes the UDS RoutineControl service. Executes a routine on the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSSendKey</code></td>
<td>Executes the UDS SecurityAccess service to send a key to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSTesterPresent</code></td>
<td>Executes the UDS TesterPresent service. Keeps the ECU in diagnostic mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ndUDSWriteDataByIdentifier</code></td>
<td>Executes the UDS WriteDataByIdentifier service. Writes a data record to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6-2. Functions for the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set for C (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ndUDSWriteMemoryByAddress</td>
<td>Executes the UDS WriteMemoryByAddress service. Writes data to the ECU memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndVWTPConnect</td>
<td>Establishes a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndVWTPConnectionTest</td>
<td>Maintains a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndVWTPDisconnect</td>
<td>Terminates a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndWriteDataByLocalIdentifier</td>
<td>Executes the WriteDataByLocal Identifier service. Writes a data record to the ECU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndWriteMemoryByAddress</td>
<td>Executes the WriteMemoryByAddress service. Writes data to the ECU memory.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Functions

**ndCloseDiagnostic**

**Purpose**
Closes a diagnostic session.

**Format**
```c
long ndCloseDiagnostic(
    TD1 *diagRefIn);
```

**Input**
- `diagRefIn`
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

**Output**

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

**Description**
The diagnostic session `diagRefIn` specifies is closed, and you can no longer use it for communication to an ECU. This command does not communicate the closing to the ECU before terminating; if this is necessary, you must manually do so (for example, by calling `ndStopDiagnosticSession`) before calling `ndCloseDiagnostic`. 
ndConvertFromPhys

Purpose
Converting a physical data value into a binary representation using a type descriptor.

Format
void ndConvertFromPhys(
    TD2 *typeDescriptor,
    double value,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len);

Input
typeDescriptor
A struct that specifies the conversion of the physical value to its binary representation:

typedef struct {
    long StartByte;
    long ByteLength;
    unsigned short ByteOrder;
    unsigned short DataType;
    double ScaleFactor;
    double ScaleOffset;
} TD2;

StartByte is ignored by ndConvertFromPhys.
ByteLength is the number of bytes in the binary representation.
ByteOrder defines the byte order for multibyte representations. The values are:
  0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola)
  1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)
DataType is the binary representation format:
  0: Unsigned. Only byte lengths of 1–4 are allowed.
  1: Signed. Only byte lengths of 1–4 are allowed.
  2: Float. Only byte lengths 4 or 8 are allowed.
ScaleFactor defines the physical value scaling:
  Phys = (ScaleFactor) * (binary representation) + (ScaleOffset)
ScaleOffset (refer to ScaleFactor)

value
The physical value to be converted to a binary representation.
Output
dataOut

Points to the byte array to be filled with the binary representation of value.

len

On input, len must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

Description

Data input to diagnostic services (for example, ndWriteDataByLocalIdentifier) is usually a byte array of binary data. If you have the data input description (for example, byte 3 and 4 are engine RPM scaled as .25 * RPM in Motorola representation), you can use ndConvertFromPhys to convert the physical value to the byte stream by filling an appropriate typeDescriptor struct.

ndConvertFromPhys converts only the portion specified by one type descriptor to a binary representation. If your data input consists of several values, you can use ndConvertFromPhys multiple times on different parts of the byte array.
ndConvertToPhys

**Purpose**

Converts a binary representation of a value into its physical value using a type descriptor.

**Format**

```c
void ndConvertToPhys(
    TD2 *typeDescriptor,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    double *value);
```

**Input**

- **typeDescriptor**
  
  A struct that specifies the conversion of the physical value to its binary representation:

  ```c
typedef struct {
    long StartByte;
    long ByteLength;
    unsigned short ByteOrder;
    unsigned short DataType;
    double ScaleFactor;
    double ScaleOffset;
  } TD2;
  ```

  - **StartByte** gives the start byte of the binary representation in the `dataIn` record.
  - **ByteLength** is the number of bytes in the binary representation.
  - **ByteOrder** defines the byte order for multibyte representations. The values are:
    - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola)
    - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)
  - **DataType** is the binary representation format:
    - 0: Unsigned. Only byte lengths of 1–4 are allowed.
    - 1: Signed. Only byte lengths of 1–4 are allowed.
    - 2: Float. Only byte lengths 4 or 8 are allowed.
  - **ScaleFactor** defines the physical value scaling:
    \[
    \text{Phys} = (\text{ScaleFactor}) \times (\text{binary representation}) + (\text{ScaleOffset})
    \]
  - **ScaleOffset** (refer to **ScaleFactor**)
**dataIn**

Points to the byte array that contains the binary representation of value.

**len**

Must contain the dataIn array length.

**Output**

**value**

The physical value converted from the binary representation.

**Description**

Data output from diagnostic services (for example, `ndReadDataByLocalIdentifier`) is usually a byte stream of binary data. If you have a description of the data output (for example, *byte 3 and 4 are engine RPM scaled as .25 * × RPM in Motorola representation*), you can use `ndConvertToPhys` to extract the physical value from the byte stream by filling an appropriate `typeDescriptor struct`. 
ndCreateExtendedCANIds

**Purpose**

Creates diagnostic CAN identifiers according to ISO 15765-2.

**Format**

```c
void ndCreateExtendedCANIds (  
    unsigned short addressingMode,  
    unsigned short transportProtocol,  
    unsigned char sourceAddress,  
    unsigned char targetAddress,  
    unsigned long *transmitID,  
    unsigned long *receiveID);
```

**Input**

*addressingMode*

Specifies whether the ECU is physically or functionally addressed:

- 0: physical addressing
- 1: functional addressing

*transportProtocol*

Specifies whether normal or mixed mode addressing is used. The following values are valid:

- 0  **ISO TP—Normal Mode.** The ISO TP as specified in ISO 15765-2 is used; all eight data bytes of the CAN messages are used for data transfer.
- 1  **ISO TP—Mixed Mode.** The ISO TP as specified in ISO 15765-2 is used; the first data byte is used as address extension.

*sourceAddress*

The host (diagnostic tester) logical address.

*targetAddress*

The ECU logical address.
Output

transmitID

The generated CAN identifier for sending diagnostic request messages from the host to the ECU.

receiveID

The generated CAN identifier for sending diagnostic response messages from the ECU to the host.

Description

ISO 15765-2 specifies a method for creating (extended/29 bit) CAN identifiers for diagnostic applications given the addressing mode (physical/functional), the transport protocol (normal/mixed), and the 8-bit source and target addresses. This function implements the construction of these CAN identifiers. You can use them directly in the ndOpenDiagnostic function.
ndDiagnosticService

Purpose
Executes a generic diagnostic service. If a special service is not available through the KWP2000, UDS, or OBD service functions, you can build it using this function.

Format

```c
long ndDiagnosticService(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    LVBoolean *requireResponse,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len2);
```

Input

diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

requireResponse
Indicates whether a response to this service is required. If `requireResponse` is FALSE, `dataOut` returns no values, and `len2` returns 0. This parameter is passed by reference.

dataIn
Contains the request message byte sequence for the diagnostic service sent to the ECU.

len
Must contain the number of valid data bytes in `dataIn`.

Output

dataOut
Contains the response message byte sequence of the diagnostic service returned from the ECU.

len2
On input, `len2` must contain the number of bytes provided for the `dataOut` buffer. On output, it returns the number of valid data bytes in `dataOut`.
Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the \texttt{ndStatusToString} function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

\texttt{ndDiagnosticService} is a generic routine to execute any diagnostic service. The request and response messages are fed unmodified to the \texttt{dataIn} input and retrieved from the \texttt{dataOut} output, respectively. No interpretation of the contents is done, with one exception: The error number is retrieved from a negative response, if one occurs. In this case, an error is communicated through the return value.

All specialized diagnostic services call \texttt{ndDiagnosticService} internally.
**ndDTCToString**

**Purpose**
Returns a string representation (such as P1234) for a 2-byte diagnostic trouble code (DTC).

**Format**
```c
void ndDTCToString(
    unsigned long DTCNum,
    char DTCString[],
    long *len);
```

**Input**

**DTCNum**

The DTC number as returned in the DTCs structs of `ndReadDTCByStatus`, `ndReadStatusOfDTC`, `ndUDSReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord`, `ndUDSReportDTCByStatusMask`, `ndUDSReportSeverityInformationOfDTC`, `ndUDSReportSupportedDTCs`, `ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCs`, or `ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCsDuringCurrentDriveCycle`.

**Note**
This function converts only 2-byte DTCs. If you feed in larger numbers, the function returns garbage.

**Output**

**DTCString**

The DTC string representation.

**len**

On input, `len` must contain the `DTCString` array length (at least 6). On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the `DTCString` array.

**Description**
The SAE J2012 standard specifies a naming scheme for 2-byte DTCs consisting of one letter and four digits. Use `ndDTCToString` to convert the DTC numerical representation to this name.
ndGetProperty

Purpose

Gets a diagnostic global internal parameter.

Format

```c
void ndGetProperty(
    unsigned short propertyID,
    unsigned long *propertyValue);
```

Input

propertyID

Defines the parameter whose value is to be retrieved:

0  **Timeout Diag Command** is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for the response to a diagnostic request message. The default is 1000 ms.

1  **Timeout FC (Bs)** is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for a Flow Control frame after sending a First Frame or the last Consecutive Frame of a block. The default is 250 ms.

2  **Timeout CF (Cr)** is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for a Consecutive Frame in a multiframe response. The default is 250 ms.

3  **Receive Block Size (BS)** is the number of Consecutive Frames the slave sends in one block before waiting for the next Flow Control frame. A value of 0 (default) means all Consecutive Frames are sent in one run without interruption.

4  **Wait Time CF (STmin)** defines the minimum time for the slave to wait between sending two Consecutive Frames of a block. Values from 0 to 127 are wait times in milliseconds. Values 241 to 249 (Hex F1 to F9) mean wait times of 100 μs to 900 μs, respectively. All other values are reserved. The default is 5 ms.

5  **Max Wait Frames (N_WFTmax)** is the maximum number of WAIT frames the master accepts before terminating the connection. The default is 10.

6  **Wait Frames to Send (N_WAIT)** is the number of WAIT frames the master sends every time before a CTS frame is sent. If you set this value to a negative number (for example, 0xFFFFFFFF = -1), the master sends an OVERLOAD frame instead of a WAIT, and reception is aborted. The default is 0 for maximum speed.

7  **Time between Waits (T_W)** is the number of milliseconds the master waits after sending a WAIT frame. The default is 25.
Output

propertyValue

The requested property value.

Description

Use this function to request several internal diagnostic parameters, such as timeouts for the transport protocol. Use `ndSetProperty` to modify the parameters.
ndOpenDiagnostic

Purpose
Opens a diagnostic session on a CAN port. Communication to the ECU is not yet started.

Format
long ndOpenDiagnostic(
  char CANInterface[],
  unsigned long baudrate,
  unsigned short transportProtocol,
  unsigned long transmitID,
  unsigned long receiveID,
  TD1 *diagRefOut);

Input
CANInterface
Specifies the CAN interface on which the diagnostic communication should take place.
The values are CAN0, CAN1, and so on.

baudrate
The diagnostic communication baud rate.

transportProtocol
Specifies the transport protocol for transferring the diagnostic service messages over the
CAN network. The following values are valid:
0 ISO TP—Normal Mode. The ISO TP as specified in ISO 15765-2 is used; all
eight data bytes of the CAN messages are used for data transfer.
1 ISO TP—Mixed Mode. The ISO TP as specified in ISO 15765-2 is used; the
first data byte is used as address extension.
2 VW TP 2.0.

transmitID
The CAN identifier for sending diagnostic request messages from the host to the ECU.

receiveID
The CAN identifier for sending diagnostic response messages from the ECU to the host.
Output
diagRefOut
A struct containing all necessary information about the diagnostic session. This is passed as a handle to all subsequent diagnostic functions, and you must close it using ndCloseDiagnostic.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description
ndOpenDiagnostic opens a diagnostic communication channel to an ECU. This function initializes the CAN port specified as input and stores a handle to it (among other internal data) into diagRefOut, which serves as reference for further diagnostic functions.

No communication to the ECU takes place at this point. To open a diagnostic session on the ECU, call ndStartDiagnosticSession or ndUDSDiagnosticSessionControl.

In general, you do not need to manipulate the diagRefOut struct contents, except if you use the ISO TP—Mixed Mode transport protocol, in which case you must store the address extensions for transmit and receive in the appropriate members of that struct.
ndSetProperty

Purpose
Sets a diagnostic global internal parameter.

Format
void ndSetProperty(
    unsigned short propertyID,
    unsigned long propertyValue);

Input
propertyID
   Defines the parameter whose value is to be modified:
   0  Timeout Diag Command is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for the
       response to a diagnostic request message. The default is 1000 ms.
   1  Timeout FC (Bs) is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for a Flow
       Control frame after sending a First Frame or the last Consecutive Frame of a
       block. The default is 250 ms.
   2  Timeout CF (Cr) is the timeout in milliseconds the master waits for a
       Consecutive Frame in a multiframe response. The default is 250 ms.
   3  Receive Block Size (BS) is the number of Consecutive Frames the slave sends
       in one block before waiting for the next Flow Control frame. A value of 0
       (default) means all Consecutive Frames are sent in one run without interruption.
   4  Wait Time CF (STmin) defines the minimum time for the slave to wait
       between sending two Consecutive Frames of a block. Values from 0 to 127 are
       wait times in milliseconds. Values 241 to 249 (Hex F1 to F9) mean wait times
       of 100 μs to 900 μs, respectively. All other values are reserved. The default is
       5 ms.
   5  Max Wait Frames (N_WFTmax) is the maximum number of WAIT frames
       the master accepts before terminating the connection. The default is 10.
   6  Wait Frames to Send (N_WAIT) is the number of WAIT frames the master
       sends every time before a CTS frame is sent. If you set this value to a negative
       number (for example, 0xFFFFFFFF = −1), the master sends an OVERLOAD
       frame instead of a WAIT, and reception is aborted. The default is 0 for maximum
       speed.
   7  Time between Waits (T_W) is the number of milliseconds the master waits
       after sending a WAIT frame. The default is 25.

propertyValue
   The requested property value.
Output

None.

Description

Use this function to set several internal diagnostic parameters, such as timeouts for the transport protocol. Use ndGetProperty to read them out.
**ndStatusToString**

**Purpose**
Returns a description for an error code.

**Format**

```c
void ndStatusToString(
    long errorCode,
    char message[],
    long *len);
```

**Input**

`errorCode`
The status code (return value) of any other diagnostic functions.

**Output**

`message`
Returns a descriptive string for the error code.

`len`
On input, `len` must contain the `message` array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the `message` array.

**Description**

When the status code returned from an Automotive Diagnostic Command Set function is nonzero, an error or warning is indicated. This function obtains an error/warning description for debugging purposes.

The return code is passed into the `errorCode` parameter. The `len` parameter indicates the number of bytes available in the string for the description. The description is truncated to size `len` if needed, but a size of 1024 characters is large enough to hold any description. The text returned in `message` is null-terminated, so you can use it with ANSI C functions such as `printf`. For C or C++ applications, each Automotive Diagnostic Command Set function returns a status code as a signed 32-bit integer. The following table summarizes the Automotive Diagnostic Command Set use of this status.
Status Code Use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status Code</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>Error—Function did not perform the expected behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>Warning—Function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero</td>
<td>Success—Function completed successfully.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The application code should check the status returned from every Automotive Diagnostic Command Set function. If an error is detected, close all Automotive Diagnostic Command Set handles and exit the application. If a warning is detected, you can display a message for debugging purposes or simply ignore the warning.

The following code shows an example of handling Automotive Diagnostic Command Set status during application debugging.

```c
Status = ndOpenDiagnostic ("CAN0", 500000, 0, 0x7E0, 0x7E8, &MyDiagHandle);
PrintStat (status, "ndOpenDiagnostic");
```

where the function `PrintStat` has been defined at the top of the program as:

```c
void PrintStat(mcTypeStatus status, char *source)
{
    char statusString[1024];
    long len = sizeof(statusString);
    if (status !< 0)
    {
        ndStatusToString(status, statusString, &len);
        printf("\n%s\nSource = %s\n", statusString, source);
        if (status < 0)
        {
            ndCloseDiagnostic(&MyDiagHandle);
            exit(1);
        }
    }
}
```
ndVWTPConnect

Purpose
Establishes a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.

Format
long ndVWTPConnect(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned long channelID,
    unsigned char applicationType);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

channelID
Defines the CAN identifier on which the ECU responds for this connection. The ECU defines the ID on which the host transmits.

applicationType
Specifies the communication type that takes place on the communication channel. For diagnostic applications, specify KWP2000 (1). The other values are for manufacturer-specific purposes.

Output

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

For the VW TP 2.0, you must establish a connection to the ECU before any diagnostic communication can occur. This function sets up a unique communication channel to an ECU that you can use in subsequent diagnostic service requests.

You must maintain the communication link thus created by periodically (at least once a second) calling `ndVWTPConnectionTest`.

No equivalent exists for the ISO TP (ISO 15765-2), as the ISO TP does not use a special communication link.
ndVWTPConnectionTest

**Purpose**
Maintains a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.

**Format**
```
long ndVWTPConnectionTest(
    TDI *diagRef);
```

**Input**
- `diagRef`:
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

**Output**

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

**Description**
For the VW TP 2.0, you must periodically maintain the connection link to the ECU, so that the ECU does not terminate it. You must execute this periodic refresh at least once per second.

This function sends a Connection Test message to the ECU and evaluates its response, performing the necessary steps to maintain the connection.

There is no equivalent for the ISO TP (ISO 15765-2), as the ISO TP does not use a special communication link.
ndVWTPDisconnect

Purpose
Terminates a connection channel to an ECU using the VW TP 2.0.

Format
long ndVWTPDisconnect(
    TD1 *diagRef);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

Output

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description
For the VW TP 2.0, you must disconnect the ECU connection link to properly terminate communication to the ECU. This function sends the proper disconnect messages and unlinks the communication.

Use ndVWTPConnect to create a new connection to the same ECU.

There is no equivalent for the ISO TP (ISO 15765-2), as the ISO TP does not use a special communication link.
KWP2000 Services

ndClearDiagnosticInformation

Purpose
Executes the ClearDiagnosticInformation service. Clears selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

```c
long ndClearDiagnosticInformation(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned short groupOfDTC,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

groupOfDTC
Specifies the group of diagnostic trouble codes to be cleared. The following values have a special meaning:
- 0x0000 All powertrain DTCs
- 0x4000 All chassis DTCs
- 0x8000 All body DTCs
- 0xC000 All network related DTCs
- 0xFF00 All DTCs

Output
success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

This function clears the diagnostic information on the ECU memory. `groupOfDTC` specifies the type of diagnostic trouble codes to be cleared on the ECU memory.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ndControlDTCSetting

Purpose
Executes the ControlDTCSetting service. Modifies the generation behavior of selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format
long ndControlDTCSetting(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned short groupOfDTC,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

groupOfDTC
Specifies the group of diagnostic trouble codes to be cleared. The following values have a special meaning:
- 0x0000  All powertrain DTCs
- 0x4000  All chassis DTCs
- 0x8000  All body DTCs
- 0xC000  All network related DTCs
- 0xFF00  All DTCs

dataIn
Specifies application-specific data that control DTC generation.

len
Must contain the number of valid data bytes in dataIn.
Output

**success**

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
ndDisableNormalMessageTransmission

Purpose
Executes the DisableNormalMessageTransmission service. The ECU no longer transmits its regular communication messages (usually CAN messages).

Format
long ndDisableNormalMessageTransmission(
   TD1 *diagRef,
   LVBoolean *requireResponse,
   LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

requireResponse
Indicates whether a response to this service is required. If *requireResponse is FALSE, no response is evaluated, and success is always returned TRUE. This parameter is passed by reference.

Output
success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
ndECURest

Purpose
Executes the ECUReset service. Resets the ECU.

Format
```c
long ndECURest(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char mode,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

mode
Indicates the reset mode:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hex</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td><strong>PowerOn</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This value identifies the PowerOn ResetMode, a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>simulated PowerOn reset that most ECUs perform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>after the ignition OFF/ON cycle. When the ECU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>performs the reset, the client (tester) re-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>establishes communication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td><strong>PowerOnWhileMaintainingCommunication</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This value identifies the PowerOn ResetMode, a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>simulated PowerOn reset that most ECUs perform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>after the ignition OFF/ON cycle. When the ECU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>performs the reset, the server (ECU) maintains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>communication with the client (tester).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03–7F</td>
<td><strong>Reserved</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80–FF</td>
<td><strong>ManufacturerSpecific</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This range of values is reserved for vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>manufacturer-specific use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Output

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

This function requests the ECU to perform an ECU reset effectively based on the mode value content. The vehicle manufacturer determines when the positive response message is sent.
**ndEnableNormalMessageTransmission**

**Purpose**
Executes the EnableNormalMessageTransmission service. The ECU starts transmitting its regular communication messages (usually CAN messages).

**Format**
```c
long ndEnableNormalMessageTransmission(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    LVBoolean *requireResponse,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.
- **requireResponse**
  Indicates whether a response to this service is required. If `*requireResponse` is FALSE, no response is evaluated, and `success` is always returned TRUE. This parameter is passed by reference.

**Output**
- **success**
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
**ndInputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier**

**Purpose**
Executes the InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier service. Modifies the ECU I/O port behavior.

**Format**
```c
long ndInputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char localID,
    unsigned char mode,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len2,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.
- **localID**
  Defines the local identifier of the I/O to be manipulated. The values are application specific.
- **mode**
  Defines the I/O control type. The values are application specific. The usual values are:
  - 0: ReturnControlToECU
  - 1: ReportCurrentState
  - 4: ResetToDefault
  - 5: FreezeCurrentState
  - 7: ShortTermAdjustment
  - 8: LongTermAdjustment
- **dataIn**
  Defines application-specific data for this service.
- **len**
  Must contain the number of valid data bytes in `dataIn`. 
Output
dataOut
Returns application-specific data for this service.

len2
On input, len2 must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description
This function substitutes a value for an input signal or internal ECU function. It also controls an output (actuator) of an electronic system referenced by localID.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ndReadDataByLocalIdentifier

Purpose
Executes the ReadDataByLocalIdentifier service. Reads an ECU data record.

Format
```
long ndReadDataByLocalIdentifier(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char localID,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

localID
Defines the local identifier of the data to be read. The values are application specific.

Output
dataOut
Returns the data record from the ECU. If you know the record data description, you can use the `ndConvertToPhys` function to interpret it.

len
On input, `len` must contain the `dataOut` array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the `dataOut` array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

This function requests data record values from the ECU identified by the \texttt{localID} parameter.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ndReadDTCByStatus

Purpose
Executes the ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodesByStatus service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format
long ndReadDTCByStatus(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char mode,
    unsigned short groupOfDTC,
    TD3 *DTCDescriptor,
    TD4 DTCs[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

mode
Defines the type of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific. The usual values are:
2: AllIdentified
3: AllSupported

groupOfDTC
Specifies the group of diagnostic trouble codes to be cleared. The following values have a special meaning:
0x0000 All powertrain DTCs
0x4000 All chassis DTCs
0x8000 All body DTCs
0xC000 All network related DTCs
0xFF00 All DTCs
DTCDescriptor

A struct that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:

```c
typedef struct {
    long DTCByteLength;
    long StatusByteLength;
    long AddDataByteLength;
    unsigned short ByteOrder;
} TD3;
```

- **DTCByteLength** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.
- **StatusByteLength** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.
- **AddDataByteLength** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there are no additional data, so the default is 0.
- **ByteOrder** indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
  - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola), default
  - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This function interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs struct array.

### Output

**DTCs**

Returns the resulting DTCs as an array of structs:

```c
typedef struct {
    unsigned long DTC;
    unsigned long Status;
    unsigned long AddData;
} TD4;
```

- **DTC** is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, use `ndDTCToString` to convert this code to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.
- **Status** is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6  testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle
7  warningIndicatorRequested

AddData contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to DTCDescriptor).

len

On input, len must contain the DTCs array length in elements. On return, it contains the number of valid elements in the DTCs array.

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

This function reads diagnostic trouble codes by status from the ECU memory. If you set the optional groupOfDTC parameter to the above specified codes, the ECU reports DTCs only with status information based on the functional group selected by groupOfDTC.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ndReadECUIdentification

Purpose
Executes the ReadECUIdentification service. Returns ECU identification data.

Format
```c
long ndReadECUIdentification(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char mode,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

mode
Indicates the type of identification information to be returned. The values are application specific.

Output
dataOut
Returns the ECU identification data.

len
On input, `len` must contain the `dataOut` array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the `dataOut` array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

This function requests identification data from the ECU. `mode` identifies the type of identification data requested. The ECU returns identification data that `dataOut` can access. The `dataOut` format and definition are vehicle manufacturer specific.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ndReadMemoryByAddress

Purpose
Executes the ReadMemoryByAddress service. Reads data from the ECU memory.

Format
long ndReadMemoryByAddress(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned long address,
    unsigned char size,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

address
Defines the memory address from which data are read. Only three bytes are sent to the ECU, so the address must be in the range 0–FFFFFF (hex).

size
Defines the length of the memory block to be read.

Output
dataOut
Returns the ECU memory data.

len
On input, len must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description
This function requests ECU memory data identified by the `address` and `size` parameters. The `dataOut` format and definition are vehicle manufacturer specific. `dataOut` includes analog input and output signals, digital input and output signals, internal data, and system status information if the ECU supports them.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
**ndReadStatusOfDTC**

**Purpose**
Executes the ReadStatusOfDiagnosticTroubleCodes service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

**Format**
```c
long ndReadStatusOfDTC(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned short groupOfDTC,
    TD3 *DTCDescriptor,
    TD4 DTCs[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**

- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

- **groupOfDTC**
  Specifies the group of diagnostic trouble codes to be cleared. The following values have a special meaning:

  - 0x0000  All powertrain DTCs
  - 0x4000  All chassis DTCs
  - 0x8000  All body DTCs
  - 0xC000  All network related DTCs
  - 0xFF00  All DTCs

- **DTCDescriptor**
  A struct that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:
  ```c
typedef struct {
    long DTCByteLength;
    long StatusByteLength;
    long AddDataByteLength;
    unsigned short ByteOrder;
  } TD3;
  ```
  
  `DTCByteLength` indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.
StatusByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.

AddDataByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there are no additional data, so the default is 0.

ByteOrder indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:

0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola), default
1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This function interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs struct array.

Output

DTCs

Returns the resulting DTCs as an array of structs:

typedef struct {
    unsigned long DTC;
    unsigned long Status;
    unsigned long AddData;
} TD4;

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, use ndDTCToString to convert this code to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AddData contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to DTCDescriptor).
len

On input, len must contain the DTCs array length in elements. On return, it contains the number of valid elements in the DTCs array.

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

This function reads diagnostic trouble codes from the ECU memory. If you specify `groupOfDTC`, the ECU reports DTCs based only on the functional group selected by `groupOfDTC`.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
**ndRequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier**

**Purpose**
Executes the RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier service. Returns results from an ECU routine.

**Format**
```
long ndRequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char localID,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

- **localID**
  Defines the local identifier of the routine from which this function retrieves results. The values are application specific.

**Output**
- **dataOut**
  Returns application-specific output parameters from the routine.

- **len**
  On input, `len` must contain the `dataOut` array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the `dataOut` array.

- **success**
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

This function requests results (for example, exit status information) referenced by `localID` and generated by the routine executed in the ECU memory.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.


**ndRequestSeed**

**Purpose**
Executes the SecurityAccess service to retrieve a seed from the ECU.

**Format**
```c
long ndRequestSeed(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char accessMode,
    unsigned char seedOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**

*diagRef*
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

*accessMode*
Indicates the security level to be granted. The values are application specific. This is an odd number, usually 1.

**Output**

*seedOut*
Returns the seed from the ECU.

*len*
On input, `len` must contain the `seedOut` array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the `seedOut` array.

*success*
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

The usual procedure for getting a security access to the ECU is as follows:
1. Request a seed from the ECU using `ndRequestSeed` with access mode = \( n \).
2. From the seed, compute a key for the ECU on the host.
3. Send the key to the ECU using `ndSendKey` with access mode = \( n + 1 \).
4. The security access is granted if the ECU validates the key sent. Otherwise, an error is returned.
**ndSendKey**

**Purpose**
Executes the SecurityAccess service to send a key to the ECU.

**Format**
```c
long ndSendKey(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char accessMode,
    unsigned char keyIn[],
    long len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.
- **accessMode**
  Indicates the security level to be granted. The values are application specific. This is an even number, usually 2.
- **keyIn**
  Defines the key data to be sent to the ECU.
- **len**
  Must contain the number of valid data bytes in `keyIn`.

**Output**
- **success**
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

The usual procedure for getting a security access to the ECU is as follows:

1. Request a seed from the ECU using `ndRequestSeed` with access mode = $n$.
2. From the seed, compute a key for the ECU on the host.
3. Send the key to the ECU using `ndSendKey` with access mode = $n + 1$.
4. The security access is granted if the ECU validates the key sent. Otherwise, an error is returned.
ndStartDiagnosticSession

Purpose
Executes the StartDiagnosticSession service. The ECU is set up in a specific diagnostic mode.

Format
long ndStartDiagnosticSession(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char mode,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

mode
Indicates the diagnostic mode into which the ECU is brought. The values are application specific.

Output
success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

This function enables different ECU diagnostic modes. The possible diagnostic modes are not defined in ISO 14230 and are application specific. A diagnostic session starts only if communication with the ECU is established. For more details about starting communication, refer to ISO 14230-2. If no diagnostic session is requested after `ndOpenDiagnostic`, a default session is enabled automatically in the ECU. The default session supports at least the following services:

- The StopCommunication service (refer to `ndCloseDiagnostic` and the ISO 14230-2 standard).
- The TesterPresent service (refer to `ndTesterPresent` and the ISO 14230-3 standard).
ndStartRoutineByLocalIdentifier

Purpose
Executes the StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier service. Executes a routine on the ECU.

Format
long ndStartRoutineByLocalIdentifier(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char localID,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len2,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

localID
Defines the local identifier of the routine to be started. The values are application specific.

dataIn
Defines application-specific input parameters for the routine.

len
Must contain the number of valid data bytes in dataIn.

Output
dataOut
Returns application-specific output parameters from the routine.

len2
On input, len2 must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

This function starts a routine in the ECU memory. The ECU routine starts after the positive response message is sent. The routine stops until the `ndStopRoutineByLocalIdentifier` function and corresponding service are issued. The routines could be either tests that run instead of normal operating code or routines enabled and executed with the normal operating code running. In the first case, you may need to switch the ECU to a specific diagnostic mode using `ndOpenDiagnostic` or unlock the ECU using the SecurityAccess service prior to using `ndStartRoutineByLocalIdentifier`.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
**ndStopDiagnosticSession**

**Purpose**
Executes the StopDiagnosticSession service. Returns the ECU to normal mode.

**Format**
```c
long ndStopDiagnosticSession(
    TDI *diagRef,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**

diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

**Output**

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

**Description**
This function disables the current ECU diagnostic mode. A diagnostic session stops only if communication with the ECU is established and a diagnostic session is running. If no diagnostic session is running, the default session is active. `ndStopDiagnosticSession` cannot disable the default session. If the ECU stops the current diagnostic session, it performs the necessary action to restore its normal operating conditions. Restoring the normal ECU operating conditions may include resetting all controlled actuators activated during the diagnostic session being stopped, and resuming all normal ECU algorithms. You should call `ndStopDiagnosticSession` before disabling communication with `ndCloseDiagnostic`, but only if you previously used `ndStartDiagnosticSession`. 
### ndStopRoutineByLocalIdentifier

**Purpose**
Executes the `StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier` service. Stops a routine on the ECU.

**Format**

```c
long ndStopRoutineByLocalIdentifier(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char localID,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len2,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**

- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

- **localID**
  Defines the local identifier of the routine to be stopped. The values are application specific.

- **dataIn**
  Defines application-specific input parameters for the routine.

- **len**
  Must contain the number of valid data bytes in `dataIn`.

**Output**

- **dataOut**
  Returns application-specific output parameters from the routine.

- **len2**
  On input, `len2` must contain the `dataOut` array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the `dataOut` array.

- **success**
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description
This function stops a routine in the ECU memory referenced by `localID`.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
ndTesterPresent

Purpose

Executes the TesterPresent service. Keeps the ECU in diagnostic mode.

Format

```c
long ndTesterPresent(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    LVBoolean *requireResponse,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input

diagRef

Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

requireResponse

Indicates whether a response to this service is required. If `*requireResponse` is FALSE, no response is evaluated, and `success` is always returned TRUE. This parameter is passed by reference.

Output

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

To ensure proper ECU operation, you may need to keep the ECU informed that a diagnostic session is still in progress. If you do not send this information (for example, because the communication is broken), the ECU returns to normal mode from diagnostic mode after a while.
The TesterPresent service is this “keep alive” signal. It does not affect any other ECU operation.

Keep calling `ndTesterPresent` within the ECU timeout period if no other service is executed.
ndWriteDataByLocalIdentifier

Purpose
Executes the WriteDataByLocalIdentifier service. Writes a data record to the ECU.

Format

```c
long ndWriteDataByLocalIdentifier(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char localID,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

localID
Defines the local identifier of the data to be read. The values are application specific.

dataIn
Defines the data record to be written to the ECU. If you know the record data description, use ndConvertFromPhys to generate this record.

len
Must contain the number of valid data bytes in dataIn.

Output
success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

This function performs the WriteDataByLocalIdentifier service and writes RecordValues (data values) to the ECU. `dataIn` identifies the data values to be transmitted. The vehicle manufacturer must ensure the ECU conditions are met when performing this service. Typical use cases are clearing nonvolatile memory, resetting learned values, setting option content, setting the Vehicle Identification Number, or changing calibration values.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
**ndWriteMemoryByAddress**

**Purpose**
Executes the WriteMemoryByAddress service. Writes data to the ECU memory.

**Format**
```c
long ndWriteMemoryByAddress(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned long address,
    unsigned char size,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.
- **address**
  Defines the memory address to which data are written. Only three bytes are sent to the ECU, so the address must be in the range 0–FFFFFF (hex).
- **size**
  Defines the length of the memory block to be written.
- **dataIn**
  Defines the memory block to be written to the ECU.
- **len**
  Must contain the number of valid data bytes in `dataIn`.

**Output**
- **success**
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function
did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

**Description**

This VI performs the KWP2000 WriteDataByAddress service and writes RecordValues (data values) to the ECU. `address` and `size` identify the data. The vehicle manufacturer must ensure the ECU conditions are met when performing this service. Typical use cases are clearing nonvolatile memory, resetting learned values, setting option content, setting the Vehicle Identification Number, or changing calibration values.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 14230-3 standard.
**UDS (DiagOnCAN) Services**

**ndUDSClearDiagnosticInformation**

**Purpose**
Executes the UDS ClearDiagnosticInformation service. Clears selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

**Format**
```c
long ndUDSClearDiagnosticInformation(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned long groupOfDTC,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

- **groupOfDTC**
  Specifies the group of diagnostic trouble codes to be cleared. The values are application specific. The following value has a special meaning:
  
  ```
  0xFFFFFFFF  All DTCs
  ```

**Output**
- **success**
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

This function clears the diagnostic information on the ECU memory. Depending on the value of `groupOfDTC`, the ECU is requested to clear the corresponding DTCs. The `groupOfDTC` values are application specific.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
ndUDSCommunicationControl

Purpose
Executes the UDS CommunicationControl service. Switches transmission and/or reception of the normal communication messages (usually CAN messages) on or off.

Format
```c
long ndUDSCommunicationControl(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char type,
    unsigned char communicationType,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

type
Indicates whether transmission/reception is to be switched on/off. The usual values are:

- 00: enableRxAndTx
- 01: enableRxAndDisableTx
- 02: disableRxAndEnableTx
- 03: disableRxAndTx

communicationType
A bitfield indicating which application level is to be changed. The usual values are:

- 01: application
- 02: networkManagement

You can change more than one level at a time.

Output
success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function
did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

**Description**

This function executes the UDS CommunicationControl service and switches transmission and/or reception of the normal communication messages (usually CAN messages) on or off. The `type` and `communication type` parameters are vehicle manufacturer specific (one OEM may disable the transmission only, while another OEM may disable the transmission and reception based on vehicle manufacturer specific needs). The request is either transmitted functionally addressed to all ECUs with a single request message, or transmitted physically addressed to each ECU in a separate request message.
ndUDSControlDTCSetting

Purpose
Executes the UDS ControlDTCSetting service. Modifies Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) behavior.

Format
long ndUDSControlDTCSetting(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char type,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

type
Specifies the control mode:
  1: on
  2: off

dataIn
Specifies application-specific data that control DTC generation.

len
Must contain the number of valid data bytes in dataIn.

Output
success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
ndUDSDiagnosticSessionControl

Purpose
Executes the UDS DiagnosticSessionControl service. The ECU is set up in a specific diagnostic mode.

Format
```c
long ndUDSDiagnosticSessionControl(  
    TD1 *diagRef,  
    unsigned char mode,  
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

mode
Indicates the diagnostic mode into which the ECU is brought. The values are application specific. The usual values are:
- 01: defaultSession
- 02: ECUProgrammingSession
- 03: ECUExtendedDiagnosticSession

Output
success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
ndUDSECURest

**Purpose**
Executes the UDS ECUReset service. Resets the ECU.

**Format**
```c
long ndUDSECURest(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char mode,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- `diagRef`
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.
- `mode`
  Indicates the reset mode:
  - **Hex** | **Description**
    - 01 | hardReset
    - 02 | keyOffOnReset
    - 03 | softReset
    - 04 | enableRapidPowerShutDown
    - 05 | disableRapidPowerShutDown

**Output**
- `success`
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

This function requests the ECU to perform an ECU reset effectively based on the `mode` parameter value content. The vehicle manufacturer determines when the positive response message is sent. Depending the value of `mode`, the corresponding ECU reset event is executed as a hard reset, key off/on reset, soft reset, or other reset.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
**ndUDSInputOutputControlByIdentifier**

**Purpose**
Executes the UDS InputOutputControlByIdentifier service. Modifies ECU I/O port behavior.

**Format**
```c
long ndUDSInputOutputControlByIdentifier(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned short ID,
    unsigned char mode,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len2,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**

`diagRef`
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

`ID`
Defines the identifier of the I/O to be manipulated. The values are application specific.

`mode`
Defines the I/O control type. The values are application specific. The usual values are:
- 0: ReturnControlToECU
- 1: ResetToDefault
- 2: FreezeCurrentState
- 3: ShortTermAdjustment

`dataIn`
Defines application-specific data for this service.

`len`
Must contain the number of valid data bytes in `dataIn`. 
Output

dataOut

Returns application-specific data for this service.

len2

On input, len2 must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

This function substitutes a value for an input signal or internal ECU function. It also controls an output (actuator) of an electronic system referenced by the ID parameter.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
ndUDSReadDataByIdentifier

Purpose
Executes the UDS ReadDataByIdentifier service. Reads an ECU data record.

Format
long ndUDSReadDataByIdentifier(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned short ID,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

ID
Defines the identifier of the data to be read. The values are application specific.

Output
dataOut
Returns the ECU data record. If you know the record data description, use ndConvertToPhys to interpret this record.

len
On input, len must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

This function requests data record values from the ECU identified by the ID parameter.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
ndUDSReadMemoryByAddress

Purpose
Executes the UDS ReadMemoryByAddress service. Reads data from the ECU memory.

Format
long ndUDSReadMemoryByAddress(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned long address,
    unsigned char size,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

address
Defines the memory address from which data are read. Only three bytes are sent to the ECU, so the address must be in the range 0–FFFFFF (hex).

size
Defines the length of the memory block to be read.

Output
dataOut
Returns the ECU memory data.

len
On input, len must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

This function requests memory data from the ECU identified by the `address` and `size` parameters. The `dataOut` format and definition are vehicle manufacturer specific. `dataOut` includes analog input and output signals, digital input and output signals, internal data, and system status information if the ECU supports them.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
ndUDSReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord

Purpose
Executes the ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format
long ndUDSReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char severityMask,
    unsigned char status,
    TD3 *DTCDescriptor,
    unsigned char *statusAvailMask,
    TD4 DTCs[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

severityMask
Defines the status of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific.

status
Defines the status of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific.

DTCDescriptor
A struct that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:

typedef struct {
    long DTCByteLength;
    long StatusByteLength;
    long AddDataByteLength;
    unsigned short ByteOrder;
} TD3;

DTCByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 3 for UDS.

StatusByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.
AddDataByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. For this subfunction, the default is 2.

ByteOrder indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:

0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola), default
1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This function interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs struct array.

Output

statusAvailMask

An application-specific value returned for all DTCs.

DTCs

Returns the resulting DTCs as an array of structs:

typedef struct {
    unsigned long DTC;
    unsigned long Status;
    unsigned long AddData;
} TD4;

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, use ndDTCToString to convert this code to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AddData contains optional additional data for this DTC.
len

On input, len must contain the DTCs array length in elements. On return, it contains the number of valid elements in the DTCs array.

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

This function executes the ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service and reads the selected DTCs.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
ndUDSReportDTCByStatusMask

Purpose

Executes the ReportDTCByStatusMask subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format

```c
long ndUDSReportDTCByStatusMask(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char statusMask,
    TD3 *DTCDescriptor,
    unsigned char *statusAvailMask,
    TD4 DTCs[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input

diagRef

Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

statusMask

Defines the status of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific.

DTCDescriptor

A struct that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:

```c
typedef struct {
    long DTCByteLength;
    long StatusByteLength;
    long AddDataByteLength;
    unsigned short ByteOrder;
} TD3;
```

DTCByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 3 for UDS.

StatusByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.

AddDataByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there are no additional data, so the default is 0.
ByteOrder indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
   0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola), default
   1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This function interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs struct array.

**Output**

**statusAvailMask**

An application-specific value returned for all DTCs.

**DTCs**

Returns the resulting DTCs as an array of structs:

```c
typedef struct {
    unsigned long DTC;
    unsigned long Status;
    unsigned long AddData;
} TD4;
```

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, use `ndDTCToString` to convert this code to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

**Status** is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AddData** contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to `DTCDescriptor`).

**len**

On input, **len** must contain the DTCs array length in elements. On return, it contains the number of valid elements in the DTCs array.

**success**

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description
This function executes the ReportDTCByStatusMask subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service and reads the selected DTCs from the ECU.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
ndUDSReportSeverityInformationOfDTC

Purpose
Executes the ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads selected Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) are read.

Format
```c
long ndUDSReportSeverityInformationOfDTC(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned long DTCMaskRecord,
    TD3 *DTCDescriptor,
    unsigned char *statusAvailMask,
    TD4 DTCs[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

DTCMaskRecord
Defines the status of DTCs to be read. The values are application specific.

DTCDescriptor
A struct that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:
```c
typedef struct {
    long DTCByteLength;
    long StatusByteLength;
    long AddDataByteLength;
    unsigned short ByteOrder;
} TD3;
```

DTCByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 3 for UDS.

StatusByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.

AddDataByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. For this subfunction, the default is 2.
ByteOrder indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola), default
1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This function interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs struct array.

**Output**

**statusAvailMask**
An application-specific value returned for all DTCs.

**DTCs**
Returns the resulting DTCs as an array of structs:

```c
typedef struct {
    unsigned long DTC;
    unsigned long Status;
    unsigned long AddData;
} TD4;
```

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, use `ndDTCToString` to convert this code to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AddData contains optional additional data for this DTC.

**len**
On input, len must contain the DTCs array length in elements. On return, it contains the number of valid elements in the DTCs array.

**success**
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

This function executes the ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service and reads the selected DTCs from the ECU memory.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
ndUDSReportSupportedDTCs

Purpose
Executes the ReportSupportedDTCs subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service. Reads all supported Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

Format
long ndUDSReportSupportedDTCs(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    TD3 *DTCDescriptor,
    unsigned char *statusAvailMask,
    TD4 DTCs[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

DTCDescriptor
A struct that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:
    typedef struct {
        long DTCByteLength;
        long StatusByteLength;
        long AddDataByteLength;
        unsigned short ByteOrder;
    } TD3;

DTCByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 3 for UDS.
StatusByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 1.
AddDataByteLength indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there are no additional data, so the default is 0.
ByteOrder indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:

0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola), default
1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)

This function interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the DTCs struct array.

Output

statusAvailMask
An application-specific value returned for all DTCs.

DTCs

Returns the resulting DTCs as an array of structs:

```c
typedef struct {
    unsigned long DTC;
    unsigned long Status;
    unsigned long AddData;
} TD4;
```

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, use `ndDTCToString` to convert this code to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AddData contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to DTCDescriptor).

len
On input, len must contain the DTCs array length in elements. On return, it contains the number of valid elements in the DTCs array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

This function executes the ReportSupportedDTCs subfunction of the UDS ReadDiagnosticTroubleCodeInformation service and reads all supported DTCs from the ECU memory.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
ndUDSRequestSeed

Purpose
Executes the UDS SecurityAccess service to retrieve a seed from the ECU.

Format
```c
long ndUDSRequestSeed(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char accessMode,
    unsigned char seedOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

accessMode
Indicates the security level to be granted. The values are application specific. This is an odd number, usually 1.

Output
seedOut
Returns the seed from the ECU.

len
On input, len must contain the seedOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the seedOut array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

The usual procedure for getting a security access to the ECU is as follows:

1. Request a seed from the ECU using `ndUDSRequestSeed` with access mode = $n$.
2. From the seed, compute a key for the ECU on the host.
3. Send the key to the ECU using `ndUDSSendKey` with access mode = $n + 1$.
4. The security access is granted if the ECU validates the key sent. Otherwise, an error is returned.
**ndUDSRoutineControl**

**Purpose**

Executes the UDS RoutineControl service. Executes a routine on the ECU.

**Format**

```c
long ndUDSRoutineControl(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned short ID,
    unsigned char mode,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len2,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**

- **diagRef**
  
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

- **ID**

  Defines the identifier of the routine to be started. The values are application specific.

- **mode**

  Defines the operation mode for this service:
  
  - 1: Start Routine
  - 2: Stop Routine
  - 3: Request Routine Results
  
  Other values are application specific.

- **dataIn**

  Defines application-specific input parameters for the routine.

- **len**

  Must contain the number of valid data bytes in `dataIn`. 
Output

dataOut

Returns application-specific output parameters from the routine.

len2

On input, len2 must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description

This function executes the UDS RoutineControl service and launches an ECU routine, stops an ECU routine, or requests ECU routine results from the ECU.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
**ndUDSSendKey**

**Purpose**
Executes the UDS SecurityAccess service to send a key to the ECU.

**Format**
```c
long ndUDSSendKey(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char accessMode,
    unsigned char keyIn[],
    long len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.
- **accessMode**
  Indicates the security level to be granted. The values are application specific. This is an even number, usually 2.
- **keyIn**
  Defines the key data to be sent to the ECU.
- **len**
  Must contain the number of valid data bytes in `keyIn`.

**Output**
- **success**
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

The usual procedure for getting a security access to the ECU is as follows:

1. Request a seed from the ECU using \texttt{ndUDSRequestSeed} with access mode $= n$.
2. From the seed, compute a key for the ECU on the host.
3. Send the key to the ECU using \texttt{ndUDSSendKey} with access mode $= n + 1$.
4. The security access is granted if the ECU validates the key sent. Otherwise, an error is returned.
ndUDSTesterPresent

Purpose
Executes the UDS TesterPresent service. Keeps the ECU in diagnostic mode.

Format
long ndUDSTesterPresent(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    LVBoolean *requireResponse,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

requireResponse
Indicates whether a response to this service is required. If *requireResponse is FALSE, no response is evaluated, and success is always returned TRUE. This parameter is passed by reference.

Output
success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

Description
To ensure proper ECU operation, you may need to keep the ECU informed that a diagnostic session is still in progress. If you do not send this information (for example, because the communication is broken), the ECU returns to normal mode from diagnostic mode after a while.
The TesterPresent service is this “keep alive” signal. It does not affect any other ECU operation.

Keep calling \texttt{ndUDSTesterPresent} within the ECU timeout period if no other service is executed.
ndUDSWriteDataByIdentifier

Purpose
Executes the UDS WriteDataByIdentifier service. Writes a data record to the ECU.

Format
long ndUDSWriteDataByIdentifier(
   TD1 *diagRef,
   unsigned short ID,
   unsigned char dataIn[],
   long len,
   LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
   Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

ID
   Defines the identifier of the data to be read. The values are application specific.

dataIn
   Defines the data record written to the ECU. If you know the record data description, use ndConvertFromPhys to generate this record.

len
   Must contain the number of valid data bytes in dataIn.

Output
success
   Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Description

This function performs the UDS service WriteDataByIdentifier and writes RecordValues (data values) into the ECU. `dataIn` identifies the data. The vehicle manufacturer must ensure the ECU conditions are met when performing this service. Typical use cases are clearing nonvolatile memory, resetting learned values, setting option content, setting the Vehicle Identification Number, or changing calibration values.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
ndUDSWriteMemoryByAddress

**Purpose**
Executes the UDS WriteMemoryByAddress service. Writes data to the ECU memory.

**Format**
```c
long ndUDSWriteMemoryByAddress(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned long address,
    unsigned char size,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.
- **address**
  Defines the memory address to which data are written. Only three bytes are sent to the ECU, so the address must be in the range 0–FFFFFF (hex).
- **size**
  Defines the length of the memory block to be written.
- **dataIn**
  Defines the memory block to be written to the ECU.
- **len**
  Must contain the number of valid data bytes in `dataIn`.

**Output**
- **success**
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

**Return Value**
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function
did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.

**Description**

This function performs the UDS service WriteMemoryByAddress and writes RecordValues (data values) into the ECU. `address` and `size` identify the data. The vehicle manufacturer must ensure the ECU conditions are met when performing this service. Typical use cases are clearing nonvolatile memory, resetting learned values, setting option content, setting the Vehicle Identification Number, or changing calibration values.

For further details about this service, refer to the ISO 15765-3 standard.
OBD (On-Board Diagnostics) Services

ndOBDClearEmissionRelatedDiagnosticInformation

Purpose
Executes the OBD Clear Emission Related Diagnostic Information service. Clears emission-related diagnostic trouble codes (DTCs) in the ECU.

Format
long ndOBDClearEmissionRelatedDiagnosticInformation(  
    TDI *diagRef,  
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

Output
success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
**ndOBDRequestControlOfOnBoardDevice**

**Purpose**
Executes the OBD Request Control Of On-Board Device service. Modifies ECU I/O port behavior.

**Format**
```
long ndOBDRequestControlOfOnBoardDevice(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char TID,
    unsigned char dataIn[],
    long len,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len2,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.
- **TID**
  Defines the test identifier of the I/O to be manipulated. The values are application specific.
- **dataIn**
  Defines application-specific data for this service.
- **len**
  Must contain the number of valid data bytes in `dataIn`.

**Output**
- **dataOut**
  Returns application-specific data for this service.
- **len2**
  On input, `len2` must contain the `dataOut` array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the `dataOut` array.
- **success**
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the ndStatusToString function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
ndOBDRequestCurrentPowertrainDiagnosticData

Purpose
Executes the OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data service. Reads an ECU data record.

Format
```c
long ndOBDRequestCurrentPowertrainDiagnosticData(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char PID,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

Input
diagRef
Specifications the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

PID
Defines the parameter identifier of the data to be read. The SAE J1979 standard defines the values.

Output
dataOut
Returns the ECU data record. If you know the record data description, use ndConvertToPhys to interpret this record. You can obtain the description from the SAE J1979 standard.

len
On input, len must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
### ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCs

**Purpose**
Executes the OBD Request Emission Related DTCs service. Reads all emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs).

**Format**
```
long ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCs(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    TD3 *DTCDescriptor,
    TD4 DTCs[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

- **DTCDescriptor**
  A struct that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:
  ```
  typedef struct {
      long DTCByteLength;
      long StatusByteLength;
      long AddDataByteLength;
      unsigned short ByteOrder;
  } TD3;
  ```
  - **DTCByteLength** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.
  - **StatusByteLength** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 0 for OBD.
  - **AddDataByteLength** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there are no additional data, so the default is 0.
  - **ByteOrder** indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
    - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola), default
    - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)
  
  This function interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the `DTCs` struct array.
Output

DTCs

Returns the resulting DTCs as an array of structs:

```c
typedef struct {
    unsigned long DTC;
    unsigned long Status;
    unsigned long AddData;
} TD4;
```

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, use `ndDTCToString` to convert this code to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For OBD, this field usually does not contain valid information.

AddData contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to `DTCDescriptor`).

len

On input, len must contain the DTCs array length in elements. On return, it contains the number of valid elements in the DTCs array.

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
**ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCsDuringCurrentDriveCycle**

**Purpose**
Executes the OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current Drive Cycle service. Reads the emission-related Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) that occurred during the current (or last completed) drive cycle.

**Format**
```
long ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCsDuringCurrentDriveCycle(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    TD3 *DTCDescriptor,
    TD4 DTCs[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

- **DTCDescriptor**
  A struct that describes the DTC records the ECU delivers:
  ```
  typedef struct {
      long DTCByteLength;
      long StatusByteLength;
      long AddDataByteLength;
      unsigned short ByteOrder;
  } TD3;
  ```
  - **DTCByteLength** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC. The default is 2.
  - **StatusByteLength** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s status. The default is 0 for OBD.
  - **AddDataByteLength** indicates the number of bytes the ECU sends for each DTC’s additional data. Usually, there are no additional data, so the default is 0.
  - **ByteOrder** indicates the byte ordering for multibyte items:
    - 0: MSB_FIRST (Motorola), default
    - 1: LSB_FIRST (Intel)
  This function interprets the response byte stream according to this description and returns the resulting DTC records in the `DTCs` struct array.
Output

DTCs

Returns the resulting DTCs as an array of structs:

```
typedef struct {
    unsigned long DTC;
    unsigned long Status;
    unsigned long AddData;
} TD4;
```

DTC is the resulting Diagnostic Trouble Code. For the default 2-byte DTCs, use `ndDTCToString` to convert this code to readable format as defined by SAE J2012.

Status is the DTC status. Usually, this is a bit field with following meaning:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>testFailed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>testFailedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pendingDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>confirmedDTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>testNotCompletedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>testFailedSinceLastClear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>testNotCompletedThisMonitoringCycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>warningIndicatorRequested</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For OBD, this field usually does not contain valid information.

AddData contains optional additional data for this DTC. Usually, this does not contain valid information (refer to DTCDescriptor).

len

On input, len must contain the DTCs array length in elements. On return, it contains the number of valid elements in the DTCs array.

success

Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.

Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
**ndOBDRequestOnBoardMonitoringTestResults**

**Purpose**
Executes the OBD Request On-Board Monitoring Test Results service. Reads an ECU test data record.

**Format**
```c
long ndOBDRequestOnBoardMonitoringTestResults(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char OBDMID,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);
```

**Input**
- **diagRef**
  Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from `ndOpenDiagnostic` and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

- **OBDMID**
  Defines the parameter identifier of the data to be read. The SAE J1979 standard defines the values.

**Output**
- **dataOut**
  Returns the ECU test data record. If you know the record data description, use `ndConvertToPhys` to interpret this record. You can obtain the description from the SAE J1979 standard.

- **len**
  On input, `len` must contain the `dataOut` array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the `dataOut` array.

- **success**
  Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
ndOBDRequestPowertrainFreezeFrameData

Purpose
Executes the OBD Request Powertrain Freeze Frame Data service. Reads an ECU data record stored while a diagnostic trouble code occurred.

Format
long ndOBDRequestPowertrainFreezeFrameData(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char PID,
    unsigned char nFrame,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

PID
Defines the parameter identifier of the data to be read. The SAE J1979 standard defines the values.

nFrame
The number of the freeze frame from which the data are to be retrieved.

Output
dataOut
Returns the ECU data record. If you know the record data description, use ndConvertToPhys to interpret this record. You can obtain the description from the SAE J1979 standard.

len
On input, len must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value

The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
ndOBDRequestVehicleInformation

Purpose
Executes the OBD Request Vehicle Information service. Reads a set of information data from the ECU.

Format
long ndOBDRequestVehicleInformation(
    TD1 *diagRef,
    unsigned char infoType,
    unsigned char *nItems,
    unsigned char dataOut[],
    long *len,
    LVBoolean *success);

Input
diagRef
Specifies the diagnostic session handle, obtained from ndOpenDiagnostic and passed to subsequent diagnostic functions. Normally, it is not necessary to manually manipulate the elements of this struct.

infoType
Defines the type of information to be read. The SAE J1979 standard defines the values.

Output
nItems
The number of data items (not bytes) this service returns.

dataOut
Returns the ECU vehicle information. You can obtain the description from the SAE J1979 standard.

len
On input, len must contain the dataOut array length. On return, it contains the number of valid data bytes in the dataOut array.

success
Indicates successful receipt of a positive response message for this diagnostic service.
Return Value
The return value indicates the function call status as a signed 32-bit integer. Zero means the function executed successfully. A negative value specifies an error, which means the function did not perform the expected behavior. A positive value specifies a warning, which means the function performed as expected, but a condition arose that may require attention.

Use the `ndStatusToString` function to obtain a descriptive string for the return value.
Technical Support and Professional Services

Visit the following sections of the National Instruments Web site at ni.com for technical support and professional services:

- **Support**—Online technical support resources at ni.com/support include the following:
  - **Self-Help Resources**—For answers and solutions, visit the award-winning National Instruments Web site for software drivers and updates, a searchable KnowledgeBase, product manuals, step-by-step troubleshooting wizards, thousands of example programs, tutorials, application notes, instrument drivers, and so on.
  - **Free Technical Support**—All registered users receive free Basic Service, which includes access to hundreds of Application Engineers worldwide in the NI Discussion Forums at ni.com/forums. National Instruments Application Engineers make sure every question receives an answer.
    For information about other technical support options in your area, visit ni.com/services or contact your local office at ni.com/contact.

- **Training and Certification**—Visit ni.com/training for self-paced training, eLearning virtual classrooms, interactive CDs, and Certification program information. You also can register for instructor-led, hands-on courses at locations around the world.

- **System Integration**—If you have time constraints, limited in-house technical resources, or other project challenges, National Instruments Alliance Partner members can help. To learn more, call your local NI office or visit ni.com/alliance.

If you searched ni.com and could not find the answers you need, contact your local office or NI corporate headquarters. Phone numbers for our worldwide offices are listed at the front of this manual. You also can visit the Worldwide Offices section of ni.com/niglobal to access the branch office Web sites, which provide up-to-date contact information, support phone numbers, email addresses, and current events.
Index

A
application debugging, 3-3
application development, 3-1
Automotive Diagnostic Command Set
API
C, 6-1
LabVIEW, 5-1
API structure, 4-2
application development, 3-1
available diagnostic services, 4-4
choosing a programming language, 3-1
configuration, 2-1
debugging an application, 3-3
general programming model (figure), 4-3
hardware requirements, 2-2
installation, 2-1
introduction, 1-1
KWP2000, 1-1
connect/disconnect, 1-3
diagnostic service format, 1-2
diagnostic services, 1-2
Diagnostic Trouble Codes, 1-4
external references, 1-4
GetSeed/Unlock, 1-3
input/output control, 1-4
measurements, 1-4
read/write memory, 1-3
remote activation of a routine, 1-4
transport protocol, 1-2
LabVIEW RT configuration, 2-2
OBD, 1-6
software requirements, 2-2
structure (figure), 4-1
tweaking the transport protocol, 4-4
UDS, 1-5
diagnostic service format, 1-5
diagnostic services, 1-5
external references, 1-6
using, 4-1
using with LabVIEW, 3-1
using with LabWindows/CVI, 3-1
using with other programming
languages, 3-2
using with Visual C++ 6, 3-2
available diagnostic services, 4-4

C
C API
general functions, 6-12
KWP2000 services, 6-34
list of data types, 6-2
list of functions, 6-3
ndClearDiagnosticInformation, 6-34
ndCloseDiagnostic, 6-12
ndControlDTCSetting, 6-36
ndConvertFromPhys, 6-13
ndConvertToPhys, 6-15
ndCreateExtendedCANIds, 6-17
ndDiagnosticService, 6-19
ndDisableNormalMessageTransmission,
6-38
ndDTCToString, 6-21
ndECURest, 6-39
ndEnableNormalMessageTransmission,
6-41
ndGetProperty, 6-22
ndInputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier, 6-42
ndOBDClearEmissionRelatedDiagnosticInformation, 6-113
ndOBDRequestControlOfOnBoardDevice, 6-114
ndOBDRequestCurrentPowertrainDiagnosticData, 6-116
ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCs, 6-118
ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCsDuringCurrentDriveCycle, 6-120
ndOBDRequestOnBoardMonitoringTestResults, 6-122
ndOBDRequestPowertrainFreezeFrameData, 6-124
ndOBDRequestVehicleInformation, 6-126
ndOpenDiagnostic, 6-24
ndReadDataByLocalIdentifier, 6-44
ndReadDTCByStatus, 6-46
ndReadECUIdentification, 6-49
ndReadMemoryByAddress, 6-51
ndReadStatusOfDTC, 6-53
ndRequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier, 6-56
ndRequestSeed, 6-58
ndSendKey, 6-60
ndSetProperty, 6-26
ndStartDiagnosticSession, 6-62
ndStartRoutineByLocalIdentifier, 6-64
ndStatusToString, 6-28
ndStopDiagnosticSession, 6-66
ndStopRoutineByLocalIdentifier, 6-67
ndTesterPresent, 6-69
ndUDSClearDiagnosticInformation, 6-75
ndUDSCommunicationControl, 6-77
ndUDSControlDTCSetting, 6-79
ndUDSDiagnosticSessionControl, 6-80
ndUDSECUReset, 6-81
ndUDSInputOutputControlByIdentifier, 6-83
ndUDSReadDataByIdentifier, 6-85
ndUDSReadMemoryByAddress, 6-87
ndUDSReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord, 6-89
ndUDSReportDTCBySeverityMask, 6-92
ndUDSReportSeverityInformationOfDTC, 6-95
ndUDSReportSupportedDTCs, 6-98
ndUDSRequestSeed, 6-101
ndUDSRoutineControl, 6-103
ndUDSSendKey, 6-105
ndUDSTesterPresent, 6-107
ndUDSWriteDataByIdentifier, 6-109
ndUDSWriteMemoryByAddress, 6-111
ndVWTPConnect, 6-30
ndVWTPConnectionTest, 6-32
ndVWTPDisconnect, 6-33
ndWriteDataByLocalIdentifier, 6-71
ndWriteMemoryByAddress, 6-73
OBD (On-Board Diagnostics) services, 6-113
UDS (DiagOnCAN) services, 6-75
ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi, 5-30
Close Diagnostic.vi, 5-8
configuration, 2-1
connect/disconnect, KWP2000, 1-3
ControlDTCSetting.vi, 5-33
conventions used in the manual, xi
Convert from Phys.vi, 5-10
Convert to Phys.vi, 5-12
Create Extended CAN IDs.vi, 5-14
Index

D
debbuging an application, 3-3
Diag Get Property.vi, 5-15
Diag Set Property.vi, 5-17
diagnostic service format
  KWP2000, 1-2
  UDS, 1-5
Diagnostic Service.vi, 5-19
diagnostic services
  KWP2000, 1-2
  UDS, 1-5
diagnostic services available, 4-4
diagnostic tools (NI resources), A-1
Diagnostic Trouble Codes
  KWP2000, 1-4
DisableNormalMessageTransmission.vi, 5-36
documentation
  conventions used in manual, xi
  NI resources, A-1
  related documentation, xii
drivers (NI resources), A-1
DTC to String.vi, 5-21

E
ECUReset.vi, 5-38
EnableNormalMessageTransmission.vi, 5-40
examples (NI resources), A-1
external references
  KWP2000, 1-4
  UDS, 1-6

G
general functions
  C API, 6-12
  LabVIEW API, 5-8
general programming model (figure), 4-3
GetSeed/Unlock, 1-3

H
hardware requirements, 2-2
help, technical support, A-1

I
input/output control, 1-4
InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-42
installation, 2-1
instrument drivers (NI resources), A-1
introduction, 1-1

K
Key Word Protocol 2000, 1-1
KnowledgeBase, A-1
KWP 2000 services, C API, 6-34
KWP2000
  connect/disconnect, 1-3
  definition, 1-1
  diagnostic service format, 1-2
  diagnostic services, 1-2
  Diagnostic Trouble Codes, 1-4
  external references, 1-4
  GetSeed/Unlock, 1-3
  input/output control, 1-4
  measurements, 1-4
  read/write memory, 1-3
  remote activation of a routine, 1-4
  transport protocol, 1-2
KWP2000 services, LabVIEW API, 5-30
Index

LabVIEW
using with Automotive Diagnostic Command Set, 3-1
LabVIEW API
ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi, 5-30
CloseDiagnostic.vi, 5-8
ControlDTCSetting.vi, 5-33
ConvertfromPhys.vi, 5-10
ConverttoPhys.vi, 5-12
CreateExtendedCANDs.vi, 5-14
DiagGetProperty.vi, 5-15
DiagSetProperty.vi, 5-17
DiagnosticService.vi, 5-19
DisableNormalMessageTransmission.vi, 5-36
DTCtoString.vi, 5-21
ECURest.vi, 5-38
EnableNormalMessageTransmission.vi, 5-40
general functions, 5-8
InputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-42
KWP2000 services, 5-30
list of VIs, 5-2
OBD (On-Board Diagnostics) services, 5-117
OBD Clear Emission Related Diagnostic Information.vi, 5-117
OBD Request Control Of On-Board Device.vi, 5-119
OBD Request Current Powertrain DiagnosticData.vi, 5-121
OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current Drive Cycle.vi, 5-126
OBD Request Emission Related DTCs.vi, 5-123
OBD Request On-Board Monitoring Test Results.vi, 5-129
OBD Request Powertrain Freeze Frame Data.vi, 5-131
OBD Request Supported PIDs.vi, 5-133
OpenDiagnostic.vi, 5-22
ReadDataByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-44
ReadDTCByStatus.vi, 5-46
ReadECUIdentification.vi, 5-49
ReadMemoryByAddress.vi, 5-51
ReadStatusOfDTC.vi, 5-53
RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-56
RequestSeed.vi, 5-58
SendKey.vi, 5-60
StartDiagnosticSession.vi, 5-62
StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-64
StopDiagnosticSession.vi, 5-66
StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-68
TesterPresent.vi, 5-70
UDS (DiagOnCAN) services, 5-76
UDS ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi, 5-76
UDS CommunicationControl.vi, 5-79
UDS ControlDTCSetting.vi, 5-81
UDS DiagnosticSessionControl.vi, 5-83
UDS ECURest.vi, 5-85
UDS InputOutputControlByIdentifier.vi, 5-87
UDS ReadDataByIdentifier.vi, 5-89
UDS ReadMemoryByAddress.vi, 5-91
UDS ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord.vi, 5-93
UDS ReportDTCByStatusMask.vi, 5-96
UDS ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC.vi, 5-99
UDS ReportSupportedDTCs.vi, 5-102
UDS RequestSeed.vi, 5-105
UDS RoutineControl.vi, 5-107
UDS SendKey.vi, 5-109
UDS TesterPresent.vi, 5-111
UDS WriteDataByIdentifier.vi, 5-113
UDS WriteMemoryByAddress.vi, 5-115
VWTP Connect.vi, 5-24
VWTP Connection Test.vi, 5-26
Index

VWTP Disconnect.vi, 5-28
WriteDataByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-72
WriteMemoryByAddress.vi, 5-74
LabVIEW RT configuration, 2-2
LabWindows/CVI, using with Automotive Diagnostic Command Set, 3-1
list of C functions, 6-3
list of data types, 6-2
list of LabVIEW VIs, 5-2

N

National Instruments support and services, A-1
ndClearDiagnosticInformation, 6-34
ndCloseDiagnostic, 6-12
ndControlDTCSetting, 6-36
ndConvertFromPhys, 6-13
ndConvertToPhys, 6-15
ndCreateExtendedCANIds, 6-17
ndDiagnosticService, 6-19
ndDisableNormalMessageTransmission, 6-38
ndDTCToString, 6-21
ndECUReset, 6-39
ndEnableNormalMessageTransmission, 6-41
ndGetProperty, 6-22
ndInputOutputControlByLocalIdentifier, 6-42
ndOBDClearEmissionRelatedDiagnosticInformation, 6-113
ndOBDDiagnosticService, 6-19
ndOBDRequestControlOfOnBoardDevice, 6-114
ndOBDRequestCurrentPowertrainDiagnosticData, 6-116
ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCs, 6-118
ndOBDRequestEmissionRelatedDTCsDuringCurrentDriveCycle, 6-120
ndOBDRequestOnBoardMonitoringTestResults, 6-122
ndOBDRequestPowertrainFreezeFrameData, 6-124
ndOBDRequestVehicleInformation, 6-126
ndOpenDiagnostic, 6-24
ndReadDataByLocalIdentifier, 6-44
ndReadDTCByStatus, 6-46
ndReadECUIdentification, 6-49
ndReadMemoryByAddress, 6-51
ndReadStatusOfDTC, 6-53
ndRequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier, 6-56
ndRequestSeed, 6-58
ndSendKey, 6-60
ndSetProperty, 6-26
ndStartDiagnosticSession, 6-62
ndStartRoutineByLocalIdentifier, 6-64
ndStatusToString, 6-28
ndStopDiagnosticSession, 6-66
ndStopRoutineByLocalIdentifier, 6-67
ndTesterPresent, 6-69
ndUDSClearDiagnosticInformation, 6-75
ndUDSCommunicationControl, 6-77
ndUDSControlDTCSetting, 6-79
ndUDSDiagnosticSessionControl, 6-80
ndUDSInputOutputControlByIdentifier, 6-83
ndUDSReadDataByIdentifier, 6-85
ndUDSReadMemoryByAddress, 6-87
ndUDSReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord, 6-89
ndUDSReportDTCByStatusMask, 6-92
ndUDSReportSeverityInformationOfDTC, 6-95
ndUDSReportSupportedDTCs, 6-98
ndUDSRequestSeed, 6-101
ndUDSRoutineControl, 6-103
ndUDSSendKey, 6-105
ndUDSTesterPresent, 6-107
ndUDSWriteDataByIdentifier, 6-109
ndUDSWriteMemoryByAddress, 6-111
ndVWTPConnect, 6-30
ndVWTPConnectionTest, 6-32

© National Instruments Corporation
Index

ndVWTPDisconnect, 6-33
ndWriteDataByLocalIdentifier, 6-71
ndWriteMemoryByAddress, 6-73
NI support and services, A-1

O
OBD, 1-6
OBD (On-Board Diagnostics) services
  C API, 6-113
  LabVIEW API, 5-117
OBD Clear Emission Related Diagnostic Information.vi, 5-117
OBD Request Control Of On-Board Device.vi, 5-119
OBD Request Current Powertrain Diagnostic Data.vi, 5-121
OBD Request Emission Related DTCs During Current Drive Cycle.vi, 5-126
OBD Request Emission Related DTCs.vi, 5-123
OBD Request On-Board Monitoring Test Results.vi, 5-129
OBD Request Powertrain Freeze Frame Data.vi, 5-131
OBD Request Supported PIDs.vi, 5-133
On-Board Diagnostic, 1-6
Open Diagnostic.vi, 5-22
other programming languages
  using with Automotive Diagnostic Command Set, 3-2

P
programming examples (NI resources), A-1
programming language, choosing, 3-1

R
read/write memory, 1-3
ReadDataByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-44
ReadDTCByStatus.vi, 5-46
ReadECUIdentification.vi, 5-49
ReadMemoryByAddress.vi, 5-51
ReadStatusOfDTC.vi, 5-53
related documentation, xii
remote action of a routine, KWP2000, 1-4
RequestRoutineResultsByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-56
RequestSeed.vi, 5-58

S
SendKey.vi, 5-60
software (NI resources), A-1
software requirements, 2-2
StartDiagnosticSession.vi, 5-62
StartRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-64
StopDiagnosticSession.vi, 5-66
StopRoutineByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-68

T
technical support, A-1
TesterPresent.vi, 5-70
training and certification (NI resources), A-1
transport protocol
  KWP2000, 1-2
tweaking, 4-4
troubleshooting (NI resources), A-1
tweaking the transport protocol, 4-4

U
UDS, 1-5
  diagnostic service format, 1-5
diagnostic services, 1-5
  external references, 1-6
UDS (DiagOnCAN) services
  C API, 6-75
  LabVIEW API, 5-76
UDS ClearDiagnosticInformation.vi, 5-76
UDS CommunicationControl.vi, 5-79
Index

UDS ControlDTCSetting.vi, 5-81
UDS DiagnosticSessionControl.vi, 5-83
UDS ECUReset.vi, 5-85
UDS InputOutputControlByIdentifier.vi, 5-87
UDS ReadDataByIdentifier.vi, 5-89
UDS ReadMemoryByAddress.vi, 5-91
UDS ReportDTCBySeverityMaskRecord.vi, 5-93
UDS ReportDTCByStatusMask.vi, 5-96
UDS ReportSeverityInformationOfDTC.vi, 5-99
UDS ReportSupportedDTCs.vi, 5-102
UDS RequestSeed.vi, 5-105
UDS RoutineControl.vi, 5-107
UDS SendKey.vi, 5-109
UDS TesterPresent.vi, 5-111
UDS WriteDataByIdentifier.vi, 5-113
UDS WriteMemoryByAddress.vi, 5-115
Unified Diagnostic Services, 1-5

V
Visual C++ 6
using with Automotive Diagnostic Command Set, 3-2
VWTP Connect.vi, 5-24
VWTP Connection Test.vi, 5-26
VWTP Disconnect.vi, 5-28

W
Web resources, A-1
WriteDataByLocalIdentifier.vi, 5-72
WriteMemoryByAddress.vi, 5-74